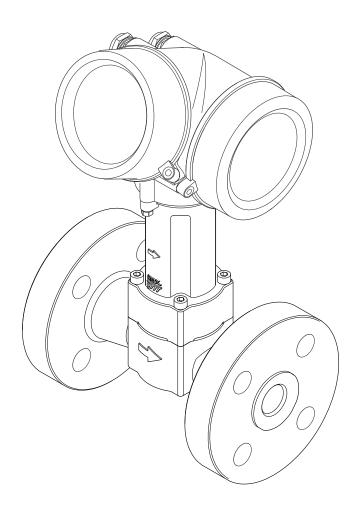
# Operating Instructions **Proline Prowirl O 200 PROFIBUS PA**

Vortex flowmeter







- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

## Table of contents

1	Document information		
1.1 1.2	Document function6Symbols used61.2.1Safety symbols61.2.2Electrical symbols61.2.3Tool symbols61.2.4Symbols for certain types of information7		
1.3	1.2.5Symbols in graphics7Documentation71.3.1Standard documentation81.3.2Supplementary device-dependent		
1.4	documentation 8 Registered trademarks 8		
2	Basic safety instructions		
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	Requirements for the personnel9Designated use9Workplace safety10Operational safety10Product safety10IT security10		
3	Product description 11		
3.1	Product design 11		
4	Incoming acceptance and product		
4	identification 12		
<b>4</b> 4.1 4.2			
4.1	identification12Incoming acceptance12Product identification124.2.1Transmitter nameplate134.2.2Sensor nameplate14		
4.1 4.2	identification12Incoming acceptance12Product identification124.2.1Transmitter nameplate134.2.2Sensor nameplate144.2.3Symbols on measuring device16Storage and transport17Storage conditions17Transporting the product175.2.1Measuring devices without lifting		
4.1 4.2 5 5.1	identification12Incoming acceptance12Product identification124.2.1Transmitter nameplate134.2.2Sensor nameplate144.2.3Symbols on measuring device16Storage and transport17Storage conditions17Transporting the product17		
4.1 4.2 5 5.1	identification       12         Incoming acceptance       12         Product identification       12         4.2.1       Transmitter nameplate       13         4.2.2       Sensor nameplate       14         4.2.3       Symbols on measuring device       16         Storage and transport       17         Storage conditions       17         Transporting the product       17         5.2.1       Measuring devices without lifting lugs       17         5.2.2       Measuring devices with lifting lugs       18		
4.1 4.2 <b>5</b> 5.1 5.2	identification       12         Incoming acceptance       12         Product identification       12         4.2.1       Transmitter nameplate       13         4.2.2       Sensor nameplate       14         4.2.3       Symbols on measuring device       16         Storage and transport       17         Storage conditions       17         Transporting the product       17         5.2.1       Measuring devices without lifting         lugs       17         5.2.2       Measuring devices with lifting lugs       18         5.2.3       Transporting with a fork lift       18		
4.1 4.2 <b>5</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3	identification       12         Incoming acceptance       12         Product identification       12         4.2.1       Transmitter nameplate       13         4.2.2       Sensor nameplate       14         4.2.3       Symbols on measuring device       16         Storage and transport       17         Storage conditions       17         Transporting the product       17         5.2.1       Measuring devices without lifting lugs       17         5.2.2       Measuring devices with lifting lugs       18         5.2.3       Transporting with a fork lift       18         Packaging disposal       18		

6.3	<ul> <li>6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device</li> <li>6.2.3 Mounting the sensor</li></ul>	25 25 26 27 27 28
7	Electrical connection	29
7.1	Connection conditions	29
/.1	7.1.1 Required tools	29
	7.1.2 Connecting cable requirements	29
	7.1.3 Terminal assignment	32
	7.1.4 Pin assignment, device plug	33
	7.1.5 Shielding and grounding	33
	<ul><li>7.1.6 Requirements for the supply unit</li><li>7.1.7 Preparing the measuring device</li></ul>	34 35
7.2	7.1.7 Preparing the measuring device Connecting the measuring device	35
7.2	7.2.1 Connecting the remote version	35
	7.2.2 Connecting the transmitter	39
	7.2.3 Ensuring potential equalization	41
7.3	Special connection instructions	41
7.4	7.3.1 Connection examples	41 42
7.4	Hardware settings7.4.1Setting the device address	42 42
7.5	Ensuring the degree of protection	43
7.6	Post-connection check	44
8	Operation options	45
8.1	<b>Operation options</b>	
	Overview of operating options Structure and function of the operating	<b>45</b> 45
8.1	Overview of operating options Structure and function of the operating menu	<b>45</b> 45 46
8.1	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu	<b>45</b> 45 46 46
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophy	<b>45</b> 45 46
8.1	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the local	<b>45</b> 45 46 46 47
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophy	<b>45</b> 45 46 46
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view	<b>45</b> 45 46 46 47 48 48 48 49
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 48 49 51
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements	<b>45</b> 45 46 46 47 48 48 49 51 52
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 48 49 51 52 53
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 51 52 53 55
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 48 49 51 52 53
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 51 52 53 55 55
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling the parameter directly8.3.8Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters8.3.10User roles and related access	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 52 55 55 55 57
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters8.3.10User roles and related access authorization	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 51 52 55 55 56
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling the parameter directly8.3.9Changing the parameters8.3.10User roles and related access authorization8.3.11Disabling write protection via access code	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 52 55 55 55 57
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters8.3.10User roles and related access authorization8.3.12Enabling and disabling the keypad	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 51 55 55 56 57 58 58
8.1 8.2 8.3	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters8.3.10User roles and related access authorization8.3.12Enabling and disabling the keypad lock	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 51 52 55 55 55 57 58
8.1 8.2	Overview of operating optionsStructure and function of the operatingmenu8.2.1Structure of the operating menu8.2.2Operating philosophyAccess to the operating menu via the localdisplay8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters8.3.10User roles and related access authorization8.3.12Enabling and disabling the keypad	<b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49 51 55 55 56 57 58 58

	8.4.2         FieldCare         61           8.4.3         SIMATIC PDM         62
9	System integration
9.1	Overview of device description files
9.1	9.1.1 Current version data for the device 63
	9.1.2 Operating tools
9.2	Device master file (GSD)
9.2	9.2.1 Manufacturer-specific GSD
	9.2.2 Profile GSD
	9.2.3 Compatibility with other Endress
	+Hauser measuring devices 64
9.3	Cyclic data transmission
2.2	9.3.1 Block model
	9.3.2 Description of the modules
10	Commissioning 72
	_
10.1 10.2	
10.2	5
10.5	Configuring the device address via software 72 10.3.1 PROFIBUS network 72
10.4	Setting the operating language
10.4	Configuring the measuring device
10.5	10.5.1 Defining the tag name
	10.5.2 Selecting and setting the medium 76
	10.5.3 Setting the system units
	10.5.4 Configuring the analog inputs 81
	10.5.5 Configuring the local display 82
	10.5.6 Configuring communication
	interface
	10.5.7 Configuring the low flow cut off 84
10.6	Advanced settings 86
	10.6.1 Setting the medium properties 87
	10.6.2 Performing external compensation . 101
	10.6.3 Carrying out a sensor adjustment 103
	10.6.4 Configuring the pulse/frequency/
	switch output 104
	10.6.5 Configuring the totalizer 116
	10.6.6 Carrying out additional display
10.7	configurations
10.7	10.7.1 Function scope of the "Configuration
	management" parameter
10.8	Simulation
10.9	Protecting settings from unauthorized
10.7	access
	10.9.1 Write protection via access code 124
	10.9.2 Write protection via write protection
	switch 125
11	Operation 127
11.1	Reading the device locking status 127
11.2	Adjusting the operating language 127
11.3	Configuring the display 127
11.4	Reading measured values 127
	11.4.1 Process variables 127
	11.4.2 Totalizer 130

11.5	11.4.3 Output values	131
11.5	Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions	131
11.6	Performing a totalizer reset	131
11.7	Showing data logging	132
11./		172
12	Diagnostics and troubleshooting	135
12.1	General troubleshooting	135
12.2	Diagnostic information on local display	137
	12.2.1 Diagnostic message	137
	12.2.2 Calling up remedial measures	139
12.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare	139
	12.3.1 Diagnostic options	139
	12.3.2 Calling up remedy information	140
12.4	Adapting the diagnostic information	141
	12.4.1 Adapting the measured value and	1/1
	device status	141 142
12.5	12.4.2 Adapting the diagnostic behavior Overview of diagnostic information	142 145
12.5	12.5.1 Diagnostic of sensor	145
	12.5.2 Diagnostic of sensor	149
	12.5.3 Diagnostic of configuration	155
	12.5.4 Diagnostic of process	162
12.6	Pending diagnostic events	170
12.7	Diagnostic list	171
12.8	Event logbook	171
	12.8.1 Event history	171
	12.8.2 Filtering the event logbook	171
	12.8.3 Overview of information events	172
12.9	Resetting the measuring device	173
12.9	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"	173
	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter	173 173
12.10	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter Device information	173 173 173
12.10	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter	173 173
12.10 12.11	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter Device information Firmware history	173 173 173 176
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b>
12.10 12.11	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services         Repair         General notes         Spare parts	173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services         Repair         General notes	173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	12.9.1       Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter         Device information	173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 <b>177</b> 177 <b>178</b> 178 178 178 179 179
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services         Spare parts         Endress+Hauser services         Return         Disposal	173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services         Spare parts         Spare parts         Return         Disposal         14.5.1 Removing the measuring device	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 <b>178</b> 178 178 178 179 179 179 179
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services         Spare parts         Endress+Hauser services         Return         Disposal	173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"         parameter         Device information         Firmware history         Maintenance         Maintenance tasks         13.1.1 Exterior cleaning         13.1.2 Interior cleaning         13.1.3 Replacing seals         Measuring and test equipment         Endress+Hauser services         Spare parts         Spare parts         Return         Disposal         14.5.1 Removing the measuring device	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 <b>178</b> 178 178 178 179 179 179 179
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 <b>15</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter         Device information	173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5	12.9.1       Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter         Device information	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177
12.10 12.11 <b>13</b> 13.1 13.2 13.3 <b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 <b>15</b>	12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter         Device information	173 173 173 176 <b>177</b> 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177

15.2	Service-specific accessories 182	
15.3	System components 18	
16	Technical data 184	
16.1	Application 184	
16.2	Function and system design 184	
16.3	Input 184	
16.4	Output 190	
16.5	Power supply	
16.6	Performance characteristics 195	
16.7	Installation 198	
16.8	Environment 198	
16.9	Process 199	
16.10	Mechanical construction	
16.11	Operability	
16.12	Certificates and approvals 207	
16.13	Application packages 208	
16.14	Accessories	
16.15	Supplementary documentation 209	
Index	<b>x</b>	

## 1 Document information

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols used

## 1.2.1 Safety symbols

Symbol	Meaning	
<b>A</b> DANGER	<b>DANGER!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.	
A WARNING	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.	
<b>A</b> CAUTION	<b>CAUTION!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.	
NOTICE	<b>NOTE!</b> This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.	

## 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current	$\sim$	Alternating current
∼	Direct current and alternating current	<u> </u>	<b>Ground connection</b> A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
÷	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.	Ą	<b>Equipotential connection</b> A connection that has to be connected to the plant grounding system: This may be a potential equalization line or a star grounding system depending on national or company codes of practice.

## 1.2.3 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
0	Flat blade screwdriver
$\bigcirc \not \Subset$	Allen key
Ń	Open-ended wrench

Symbol	Meaning	
	<b>Permitted</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.	
	<b>Preferred</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.	
	<b>Forbidden</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.	
i	Tip Indicates additional information.	
	Reference to documentation	
	Reference to page	
	Reference to graphic	
1. , 2. , 3	Series of steps	
_►	Result of a step	
?	Help in the event of a problem	
	Visual inspection	

## 1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of information

## 1.2.5 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,	Item numbers	1. , 2. , 3	Series of steps
A, B, C,	Views	A-A, B-B, C-C,	Sections
EX	Hazardous area	×	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
≈➡	Flow direction		

## 1.3 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W*@*M* Device Viewer : Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

For a detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code

<b>1.3.1</b> Standard documentation	
-------------------------------------	--

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	<b>Planning aid for your device</b> The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Brief Operating Instructions	<b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b> The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.

## 1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

### **PROFIBUS®**

Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS User Organization, Karlsruhe, Germany

### KALREZ<sup>®</sup>, VITON<sup>®</sup>

Registered trademarks of DuPont Performance Elastomers L.L.C., Wilmington, DE USA

#### **GYLON**<sup>®</sup>

Registered trademark of Garlock Sealing Technologies, Palmyar, NY, USA

# Applicator<sup>®</sup>, FieldCare<sup>®</sup>, DeviceCare<sup>®</sup>, Field Xpert<sup>TM</sup>, HistoROM<sup>®</sup>, Heartbeat Technology<sup>TM</sup>

Registered or registration-pending trademarks of the Endress+Hauser Group

## 2 Basic safety instructions

## 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task
- ► Are authorized by the plant owner/operator
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations
- Before beginning work, the specialist staff must have read and understood the instructions in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation as well as in the certificates (depending on the application)
- ► Following instructions and basic conditions

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Being instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator
- ▶ Following the instructions in these Operating Instructions

## 2.2 Designated use

#### Application and media

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the approval-related area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

## **WARNING**

Danger of breakage of the sensor due to corrosive or abrasive fluids or from environmental conditions!

- ► Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

Verification for borderline cases:

► For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any

warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

#### **Residual risks**

Possible burn hazard due to fluid temperatures!

► For elevated fluid temperature, ensure protection against contact to prevent burns.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:

▶ Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:

• It is recommended to wear gloves on account of the higher risk of electric shock.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

#### Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

#### Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

## 2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EC directives listed in the device-specific EC Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

## 2.6 IT security

We only provide a warranty if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the device settings.

IT security measures in line with operators' security standards and designed to provide additional protection for the device and device data transfer must be implemented by the operators themselves.

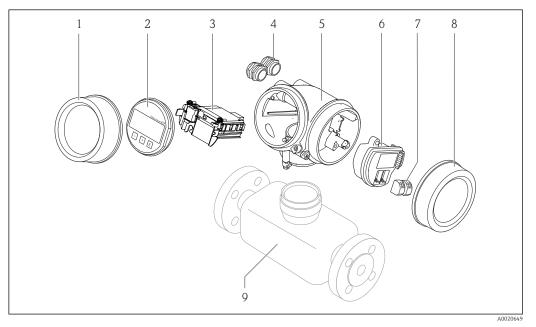
## **3** Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:

- Compact version transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

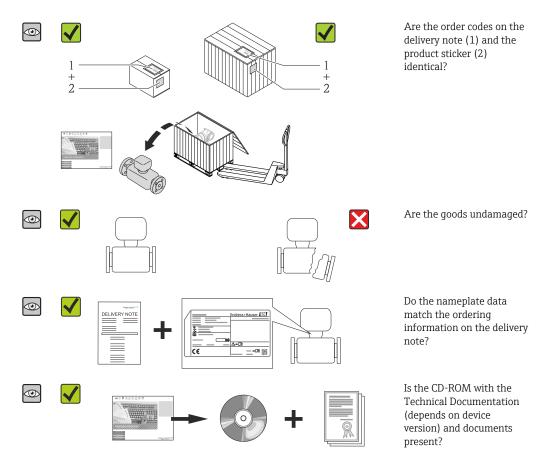
## 3.1 Product design



- 1 Important components of a measuring device
- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Main electronics module
- 4 Cable glands5 Transmitter H
- 5 Transmitter housing (incl. HistoROM)
- 6 I/O electronics module
- 7 Terminals (pluggable spring terminals)
- 8 Connection compartment cover
- 9 Sensor

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

## 4.1 Incoming acceptance



 If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
 Depending on the device version, the CD-ROM might not be part of the delivery! The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*, see the "Product identification" section → 🗎 13.

## 4.2 Product identification

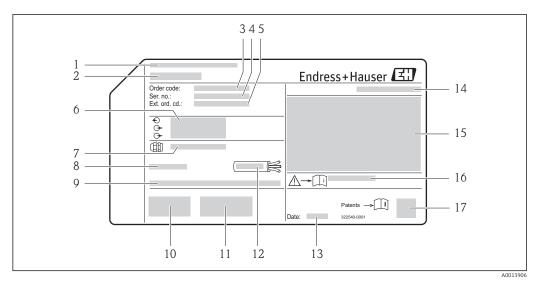
The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the measuring device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information for the measuring device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The chapters "Additional standard documentation on the device"  $\rightarrow \cong 8$  and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation"  $\rightarrow \cong 8$
- The *W@M Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

## 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate

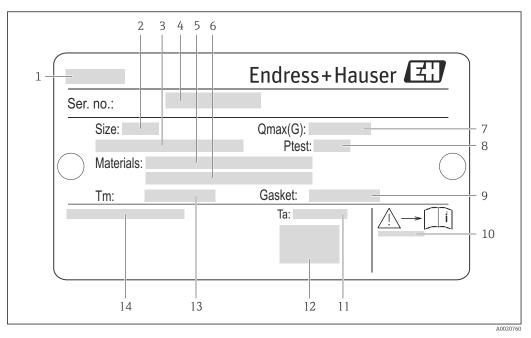


#### *Example of a transmitter nameplate*

- 1 Manufacturing location
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Electrical connection data, e.g. available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 7 Type of cable glands
- 8 Permitted ambient temperature  $(T_a)$
- 9 Firmware version (FW) from the factory
- 10 CE mark, C-Tick
- 11 Additional information on version: certificates, approvals
- 12 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 13 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 14 Degree of protection
- 15 Approval information for explosion protection
- 16 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 17 2-D matrix code

## 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate

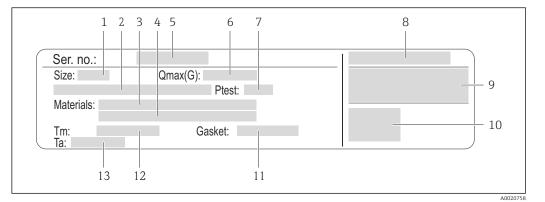
Order code for "Housing" option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L" and option K "GT18 two-chamber, remote, 316L"



#### *Example of a sensor nameplate*

- 1 Name of the sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of the sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Measuring tube material
- 6 Measuring tube material
- 7 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 8 Test pressure of the sensor
- 9 Seal material
- 10 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation  $\rightarrow \square 209$
- 11 Ambient temperature range
- 12 CE mark
- 13 Medium temperature range
- 14 Degree of protection

#### Order code for "Housing" option C "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum coated"



#### E 4 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Nominal diameter of the sensor
- 2 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 3 Measuring tube material
- 4 Measuring tube material
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 7 Test pressure of the sensor
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive
- 10 CE mark
- 11 Seal material
- 12 Medium temperature range
- 13 Ambient temperature range

#### 7 2 3 4 5 6 8 1 Order code: 9 Ser. no.: Ext. ord. cd. - 10 Qmax(G): Size Ptest: - 11 $\square$ Materials: Gasket: Tm: 16 15 14 13 12

#### Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, remote, aluminum coated"

#### ☑ 5 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of the sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of the sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Order code
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 7 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive
- 10 Ambient temperature range
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation  $\rightarrow \square 209$
- 12 Test pressure of the sensor
- 13 Measuring tube material
- 14 Measuring tube material
- 15 Seal material
- *16 Medium temperature range*

### 📔 Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approvalrelated specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

## 4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning
Δ	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
	Reference to documentation Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

## 5 Storage and transport

## 5.1 Storage conditions

Observe the following notes for storage:

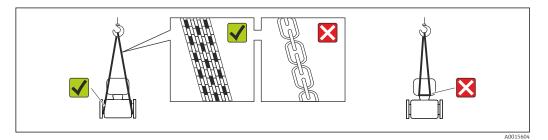
- Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature:

- All components apart from the display modules: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)
- Display modules: -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)

## 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

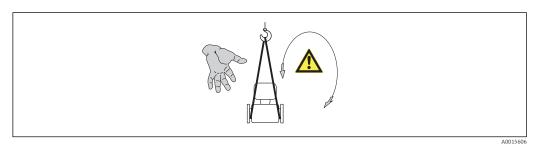
## 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

#### **WARNING**

# Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

### 

### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

## 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

- Measuring device secondary packaging: polymer stretch film that conforms to EC Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS).
- Packaging:
  - Wood crate, treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, which is confirmed by the affixed IPPC logo.

or

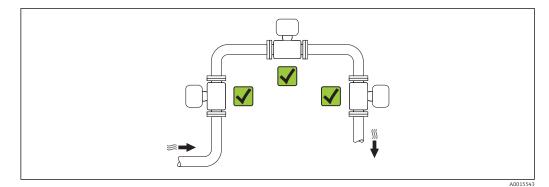
- Carton in accordance with European Packaging Directive 94/62EC; recyclability is confirmed by the affixed RESY symbol.
- Seaworthy packaging (optional): Wood crate, treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, which is confirmed by the affixed IPPC logo.
- Carrying and mounting hardware:
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Dunnage: Paper cushion

## 6 Installation

## 6.1 Installation conditions

## 6.1.1 Mounting position

### Mounting location



### Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

Vortex meters require a fully developed flow profile as a prerequisite for correct volume flow measurement. Therefore, please note the following:

	Orientation	Compact version	Remote version	
A	Vertical orientation	A0015545	<i>۲۲</i> <sup>1)</sup>	~~
В	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head up	A0015589	<i>د</i> د <sup>2) 3)</sup>	~~
С	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head down	A0015590	۷۷ <sup>(4)5)</sup>	~~
D	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head at side	A0015592		~~

 In the case of liquids, there should be upward flow in vertical pipes to avoid partial pipe filling (Fig. A). Disruption in flow measurement! In the case of vertical orientation and downward flowing liquid, the pipe always needs to be completely filled to ensure correct liquid flow measurement.

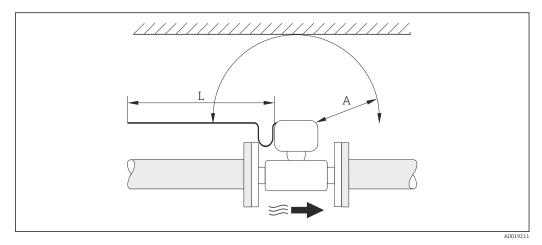
2) Danger of electronics overheating! If the fluid temperature is  $\geq 200$  °C (392 °F) orientation B is not

permitted for the wafer version (Prowirl D) with nominal diameters DN 100 (4") and DN 150 (6"). 3) In the case of hot media (e.g. steam or fluid temperature (TM)  $\ge$  200 °C (392 °F): orientation C or D

4) In the case of very cold media (e.g. liquid nitrogen): orientation B or D

5) For "wet steam detection/measurement" option: orientation C

#### Minimum spacing and cable length



*A Minimum spacing in all directions* 

L Required cable length

The following dimensions must be observed to guarantee problem-free access to the device for service purposes:

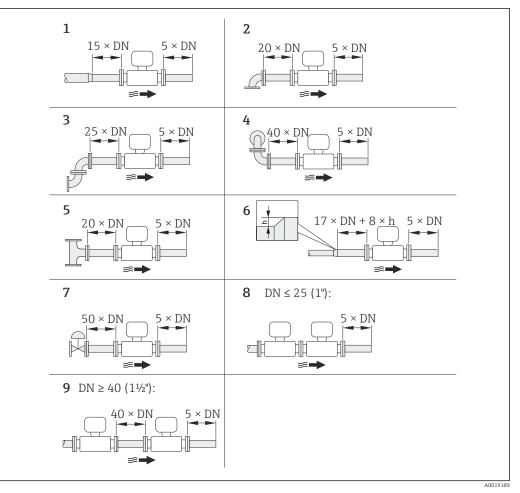
- A =100 mm (3.94 in)
- L = L + 150 mm (5.91 in)

#### Rotating the electronics housing and the display

The electronics housing can be rotated continuously by 360  $^{\circ}$  on the housing support. The display unit can be rotated in 45  $^{\circ}$  stages. This means you can read the display comfortably from all directions.

#### Inlet and outlet runs

To attain the specified level of accuracy of the measuring device, the inlet and outlet runs mentioned below must be maintained at the very minimum.



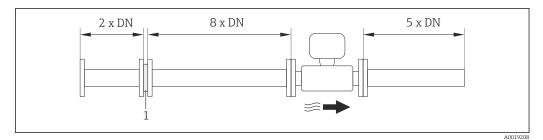
- Minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions
- *h Difference in expansion*
- 1 Reduction by one nominal diameter size
- 2 Single elbow (90° elbow)
- *3* Double elbow (2 × 90° elbows, opposite)
- 4 Double elbow 3D ( $2 \times 90^{\circ}$  elbows, opposite, not on one plane)
- 5 T-piece
- 6 Expansion
- 7 Control valve
- 8 Two measuring devices in a row where  $DN \le 25$  (1"): directly flange on flange
- 9 Two measuring devices in a row where  $DN \ge 40$  (1½"): for spacing, see graphic

• If there are several flow disturbances present, the longest specified inlet run must be maintained.

#### Flow conditioner

If the required inlet runs cannot be observed, it is possible to install a specially designed flow conditioner which can be ordered from Endress+Hauser. The flow conditioner is fitted between two pipe flanges and centered by the mounting bolts. Generally this reduces the inlet run needed to  $10 \times DN$  with full accuracy.

Example for  $H_2O$  condensate (80 °C)



1 Flow conditioner

The pressure loss for flow conditioners is calculated as follows:  $\Delta\,p\,\,[mbar]$  = 0.0085  $\cdot\,\rho\,\,[kg/m^3]\cdot v^2\,\,[m/s]$ 

Example for steam

p = 10 bar abs. $\rho = 965 \text{ kg/m}^3$  $t = 240 \degree C \rightarrow \rho = 4.39 \text{ kg/m}^3$ v = 2.5 m/sv = 40 m/s $\Delta p = 0.0085 \cdot 4.394.39 \cdot 40^2 = 59.7 \text{ mbar}$ 

 $\boldsymbol{\rho}$  : density of the process medium

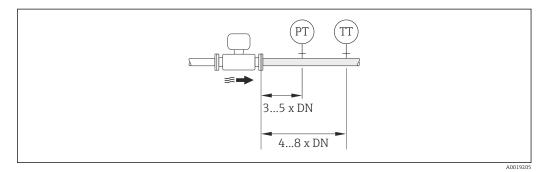
v: average flow velocity

abs. = absolute

For the dimensions of the flow conditioner, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

Outlet runs when installing external devices

If installing an external device, observe the specified distance.



- PT Pressure transmitter
- TT Temperature transmitter

Installation dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

## 6.1.2 Requirements from environment and process

#### Ambient temperature range

#### Compact version

Measuring device	Non-Ex:	-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	Ex i:	-40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	EEx d/XP version:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	ATEX II1/2G Ex d, Ex ia:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
Local display		-20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	

1) Additionally available as order code for "Test, certificate", option JN "Transmitter ambient temperature –50  $^\circ$ C (–58  $^\circ$ F)".

#### Remote version

Transmitter	Non-Ex:	-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	Ex i:	-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	Ex d:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	ATEX II1/2G Ex d, Ex ia:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
Sensor	Non-Ex:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	Ex i:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
	Ex d:	–40 to +85 °C (–40 to +185 °F) $^{1)}$	
	ATEX II1/2G Ex d, Ex ia:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	
Local display		-20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup>	

1) Additionally available as order code for "Test, certificate", option JN "Transmitter ambient temperature –50  $^\circ$ C (–58 °F)".

#### ► If operating outdoors:

Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

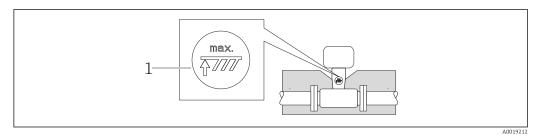
#### Thermal insulation

For optimum temperature measurement and mass calculation, heat transfer at the sensor must be avoided for some fluids. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

This applies for:

- Compact version
- Remote sensor version

The maximum insulation height permitted is illustrated in the diagram:



1 Maximum insulation height

► When insulating, ensure that a sufficiently large area of the housing support remains exposed.

The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.

### NOTICE

#### Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

- Observe the maximum permitted insulation height of the transmitter neck so that the transmitter head and/or the connection housing of the remote version is completely free.
- Observe information on the permissible temperature ranges .
- Note that a certain orientation might be required, depending on the fluid temperature
   → 
   ⇒ 19.

#### Vibrations

The correct operation of the measuring system is not affected by plant vibrations up to 1 g, 10 to 500 Hz. Therefore no special measures are needed to secure the sensors.

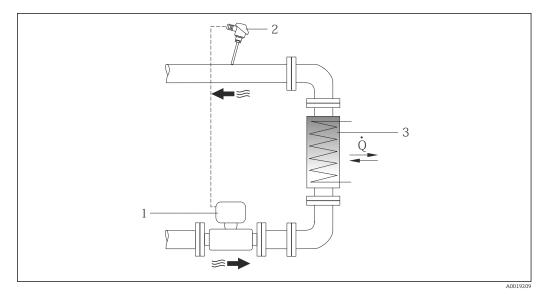
### 6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

#### Installation for delta heat measurements

Order code for "Sensor version", option 3 "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"

The second temperature measurement is taken using a separate temperature sensor. The measuring device reads in this value via a communication interface.

- In the case of saturated steam delta heat measurements, the Prowirl 200 must be installed on the steam side.
- In the case of water delta heat measurements, the Prowirl 200 can be installed on the cold or warm side.
- In the case of saturated steam delta heat measurements, the value **0 bar abs.** must be set in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 🗎 77) in order for the measuring device to calculate on the saturated steam curve.



• 7 Layout for delta heat measurement of saturated steam and water

- 2 Temperature sensor
- 3 Heat exchanger
- Q Heat flow

<sup>1</sup> Prowirl

#### Weather protection cover

Observe the following minimum head clearance: 222 mm (8.74 in) For information on the weather protection cover, see  $\rightarrow \cong 181$ 

## 6.2 Mounting the measuring device

#### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For transmitter

- For turning the transmitter housing: Open-ended wrench8 mm
- For opening the securing clamps: Allen key3 mm

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Corresponding mounting tools

#### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

- 1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
- 2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
- 3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

#### 6.2.3 Mounting the sensor

#### **WARNING**

L--

#### Danger due to improper process sealing!

- Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- Ensure that the gaskets are clean and undamaged.
- ► Install the gaskets correctly.
- 1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
- 2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring device between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.
- 3. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.

## 6.2.4 Mounting the transmitter of the remote version

#### **A**CAUTION

### Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature .
- ► If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

#### **A**CAUTION

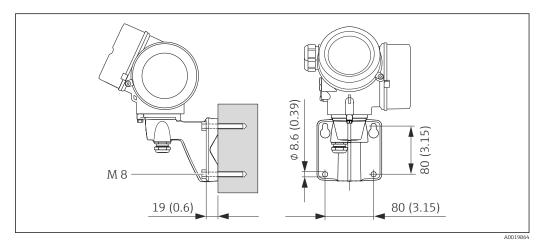
#### Excessive force can damage the housing!

• Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter of the remote version can be mounted in the following ways:

- Wall mounting
- Pipe mounting

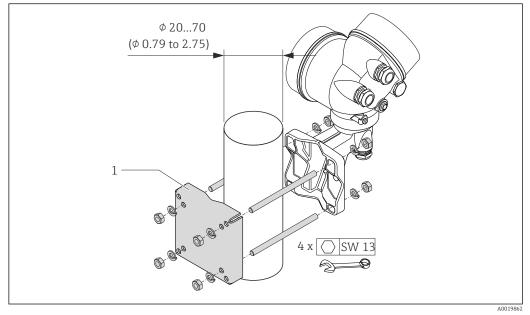
#### Wall mounting



Engineering unit mm (in)

- 1. Drill the holes.
- 2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
- 3. Screw in the securing screws slightly at first.
- 4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.
- 5. Tighten the securing screws.

#### Post mounting

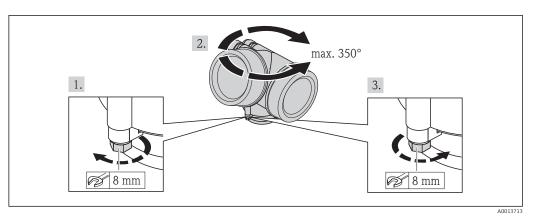


☑ 9 Engineering unit mm (in)

1 Post retainer kit for post mounting

## 6.2.5 Turning the transmitter housing

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



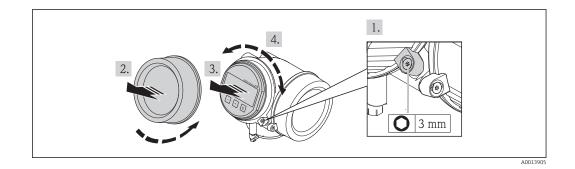
1. Release the fixing screw.

2. Turn the housing to the desired position.

3. Firmly tighten the securing screw.

## 6.2.6 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover using an Allen key.
- 2. Unscrew cover of the electronics compartment from the transmitter housing.
- 3. Optional: pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement.
- 4. Rotate the display module into the desired position: Max.  $8 \times 45^{\circ}$  in each direction.
- 5. Without display module pulled out: Allow display module to engage at desired position.
- 6. With display module pulled out:Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment until it engages.
- 7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

## 6.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
<ul> <li>Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications?</li> <li>For example: <ul> <li>Process temperature</li> <li>Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document )</li> <li>Ambient temperature</li> <li>Measuring range →  188</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected →  <sup>(1)</sup> 19?</li> <li>According to sensor type</li> <li>According to medium temperature</li> <li>According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>	
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the direction of flow of the fluid through the piping $\rightarrow \square$ 19?	
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	
Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?	

### 7

## **Electrical connection**

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker. For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.

## 7.1 Connection conditions

### 7.1.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: crimping tool for ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: flat blade screwdriver  $\leq 3 \text{ mm} (0.12 \text{ in})$

### 7.1.2 Connecting cable requirements

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

#### **Electrical safety**

In accordance with applicable federal/national regulations.

#### Permitted temperature range

- -40 °C (-40 °F) to +80 °C (+176 °F)
- Minimum requirement: cable temperature range ≥ ambient temperature +20 K

#### Signal cable

#### PROFIBUS PA

Twisted, shielded two-wire cable. Cable type A is recommended  $\rightarrow \square$  30.

For further information on planning and installing PROFIBUS PA networks see:

- Operating Instructions "PROFIBUS DP/PA: Guidelines for planning and commissioning" (BA00034S)
- PNO Directive 2.092 "PROFIBUS PA User and Installation Guideline"
- IEC 61158-2 (MBP)

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

#### Connecting cable for remote version

*Connecting cable (standard)* 

Standard cable	$2\times2\times0.34\ mm^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)		
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2		
Oil-resistance	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1		
Shielding	Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85%		
Cable length	5 m (16 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft), 30 m (98 ft)		
Operating temperature	When mounted in a fixed position: –50 to +105 $^\circ C$ (–58 to +221 $^\circ F); when cable can move freely: –25 to +105 ^\circ C (–13 to +221 ^\circ F)$		

Connecting cable (reinforced)

Cable, reinforced	$2\times2\times0.34~mm^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) and additional steel-wire braided sheath		
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2		
Oil-resistance	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1		
Shielding	Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85%		
Strain relief and reinforcement	Steel-wire braid, galvanized		
Cable length	5 m (16 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft), 30 m (98 ft)		
Operating temperature	When mounted in a fixed position: –50 to +105 $^\circ$ C (–58 to +221 $^\circ$ F); when cable can move freely: –25 to +105 $^\circ$ C (–13 to +221 $^\circ$ F)		

#### Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:
  - M20  $\times$  1.5 with cable  $\phi$  6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Plug-in spring terminals for device version without integrated overvoltage protection: wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (20 to 14 AWG)
- Screw terminals for device version with integrated overvoltage protection: wire crosssections 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 14 AWG)

#### Fieldbus cable specification

PROFIBUS PA

#### Cable type

In accordance with IEC 61158-2 (MBP), cable type A is recommended. Cable type A has a cable shielding that guarantees adequate protection from electromagnetic interference and thus the most reliable data transfer.

The electrical data of the fieldbus cable have not been specified but determine important characteristics of the design of the fieldbus, such as distances bridged, number of users, electromagnetic compatibility, etc.

Cable type	A		
Cable structure	Twisted, shielded twin-core cable		
Wire cross-section	0.8 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 18)		
Loop resistance (direct current)	44 Ω/km		
Characteristic impedance at 31.25 kHz	100 Ω ±20%		
Attenuation constant at 39.0 kHz	3 dB/km		
Capacitive asymmetry	2 nF/km		
Envelope delay distortion (7.9 to 39 kHz)	1.7 ms/km		
Shield coverage	90 %		

The following are examples of suitable cable types:

Non-hazardous area:

- Siemens 6XV1 830-5BH10
- Belden 3076F
- Kerpen CEL-PE/OSCR/PVC/FRLA FB-02YS(ST)YFL

#### Maximum overall cable length

The maximum network expansion depends on the type of protection and the cable specifications. The overall cable length combines the length of the main cable and the length of all spurs >1 m (3.28 ft).

The maximum overall cable length for cable type A: 1900 m (6200 ft)

If repeaters are used, the maximum permissible cable length is doubled. A maximum of three repeaters are permitted between the user and master.

#### Maximum spur length

The line between the distribution box and field device is described as a spur. In the case of non-Ex applications, the max. length of a spur depends on the number of spurs >1 m (3.28 ft):

Number of spurs	Max. length per spur
112	120 m (400 ft)
1314	90 m (300 ft)
1518	60 m (200 ft)
1924	30 m (100 ft)
2532	1 m (3 ft)

#### Number of field devices

In the case of systems in accordance with the Fieldbus Intrinsically Safe Concept (FISCO) with EEx ia explosion protection, the cable length is limited to a maximum length of 1000 m (3300 ft). A maximum of 32 users per segment in non-Ex areas or a maximum of 10 users in an Ex-area (EEx ia IIC) is possible. The actual number of users must be determined during the planning stage.

#### Bus termination

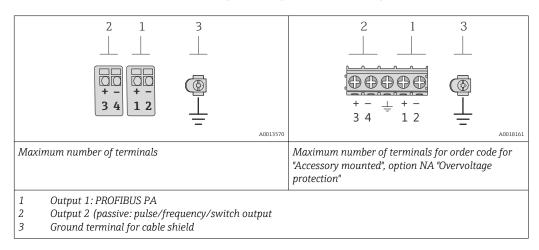
The start and end of each fieldbus segment must always be terminated by a bus terminator. With various junction boxes (non-Ex), the bus termination can be activated via a switch. If this is not the case, a separate bus terminator must be installed. Please also note the following:

- In the case of a branched bus segment, the device furthest from the segment coupler represents the end of the bus.
- If the fieldbus is extended with a repeater then the extension must also be terminated at both ends.

## 7.1.3 Terminal assignment

#### Transmitter

Connection version for PROFIBUS PA, pulse/frequency/switch output



Order code for "Output"	Terminal		numbers	
	Output 1		Output 2	
	1 (+)	2 (-)	3 (+)	4 (-)
Option <b>G</b> <sup>1)2)</sup>	PROFII	BUS PA	Pulse/frequency/switch output (passive)	

1) Output 1 must always be used; output 2 is optional.

2) PROFIBUS PA with integrated reverse polarity protection.

#### **Remote version**

In the case of the remote version, the sensor and transmitter are mounted separately from one another and connected by a connecting cable. The sensor is connected via the connection housing while the transmitter is connected via the connection compartment of the wall holder unit.



The way the transmitter wall holder is connected depends on the measuring device approval and the version of the connecting cable used.

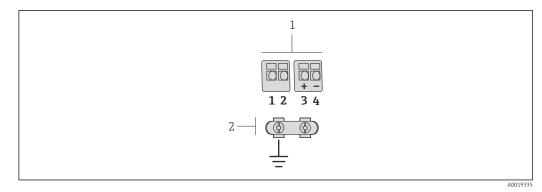
Connection is only possible via terminals:

- For approvals Ex n, Ex tb and cCSAus Div. 1
- If a reinforced connecting cable is used

The connection is via an M12 connector:

- For all other approvals
- If the standard connecting cable is used

Connection to the connection housing of the sensor is always via the terminals (tightening torque for terminals: 1.2 to 1.7 Nm).



🗷 10 Terminals for connection compartment in the transmitter wall holder and the sensor connection housing

1 Terminals for connecting cable

2 Grounding via the cable strain relief

Terminal number		Assignment	Cable color Connecting cable
1		Supply voltage	Brown
2		Grounding	White
3		RS485 (+)	Yellow
4		RS485 (–)	Green

#### 7.1.4 Pin assignment, device plug

#### **PROFIBUS PA**

Device plug for signal transmission (device side)

	Pin		Assignment	Coding	Plug/socket
$2 \xrightarrow{7} 0$ $3$	1	+	PROFIBUS PA +	А	Plug
	2		Grounding		
A0019021	3	-	PROFIBUS PA -		
	4		Not assigned		

### 7.1.5 Shielding and grounding

#### **PROFIBUS PA**

Optimum electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can only be guaranteed if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible. A shield coverage of 90% is ideal.

- To ensure an optimum EMC protective effect, connect the shield as often as possible to the reference ground.
- For reasons of explosion protection, you should refrain from grounding however.

To comply with both requirements, the fieldbus system allows three different types of shielding:

- Shielding at both ends.
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device.
- Shielding at one end on the feed side.

Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been

taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

Where applicable, national installation regulations and guidelines must be observed during the installation!

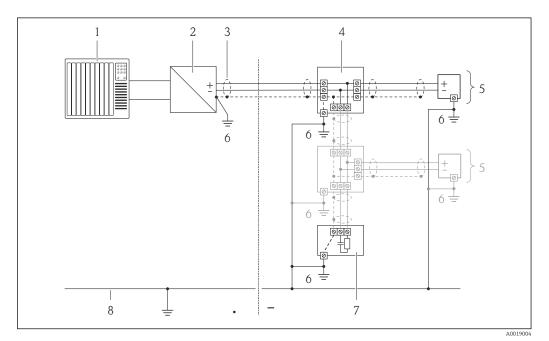
Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points, only one point of the shielding is connected directly with the reference ground. In systems without potential equalization, therefore, cable shielding of fieldbus systems should only be grounded on one side, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

#### NOTICE

# In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!

Damage to the bus cable shield.

 Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end. Insulate the shield that is not connected.



- 1 Controller (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Segment coupler PROFIBUS DP/PA
- 3 Cable shield
- 4 T-box
- 5 Measuring device
- 6 Local grounding
- 7 Bus terminator
- 8 Potential matching line

## 7.1.6 Requirements for the supply unit

#### Supply voltage

Transmitter

An external power supply is required for each output.

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

Supply voltage for a compact version without a local display <sup>1)</sup>

Order code for "Output"	Minimum terminal voltage <sup>2)</sup>	Maximum terminal voltage
Option <b>G</b> : PROFIBUS PA, pulse/frequency/ switch output	≥ DC 9 V	DC 32 V

1) In event of external supply voltage of the PROFIBUS DP/PA coupler

2) The minimum terminal voltage increases if local operation is used: see the following table

#### Increase in minimum terminal voltage

Local operation	Increase in minimum terminal voltage
Order code for <i>"Display; Operation",</i> option <b>C</b> : Local operation SD02	+ DC 1 V
Order code for <i>"Display; Operation"</i> , option <b>E</b> : Local operation SD03 with lighting (backlighting <b>not used</b> )	+ DC 1 V
Order code for "Display; Operation", option E: Local operation SD03 with lighting (backlighting <b>used</b> )	+ DC 3 V

## 7.1.7 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove dummy plug if present.

#### 2. NOTICE

#### Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

• Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

If measuring device is delivered without cable glands: Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable .

3. If measuring device is delivered with cable glands: Observe cable specification .

## 7.2 Connecting the measuring device

#### NOTICE

#### Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!

• Have electrical connection work carried out by correspondingly trained specialists only.

- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the devicespecific Ex documentation.

## 7.2.1 Connecting the remote version

#### **WARNING**

#### Risk of damaging the electronic components!

- Ground the remote version and in doing so connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

The following procedure (in the action sequence given) is recommended for the remote version:

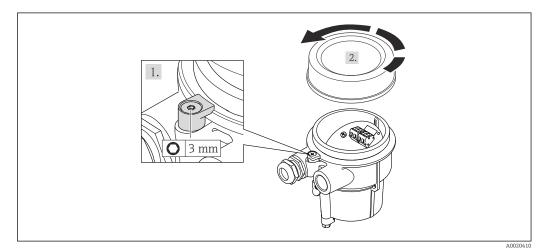
- 1. Mount the transmitter and sensor.
- 2. Connect the connecting cable.
- 3. Connect the transmitter.
- The way the transmitter wall holder is connected depends on the measuring device approval and the version of the connecting cable used.

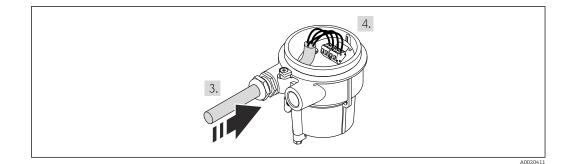
Connection is only possible via terminals:

- For approvals Ex n, Ex tb and cCSAus Div. 1
- If a reinforced connecting cable is used
- The connection is via an M12 connector:
- For all other approvals
- If the standard connecting cable is used

Connection to the connection housing of the sensor is always via the terminals (tightening torque for terminals: 1.2 to 1.7 Nm).

#### Connecting the sensor connection housing





- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.
- **3**. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).

#### 4. NOTICE

# Terminals tightened with an incorrect tightening torque.

Incorrect connection or damaged terminal.

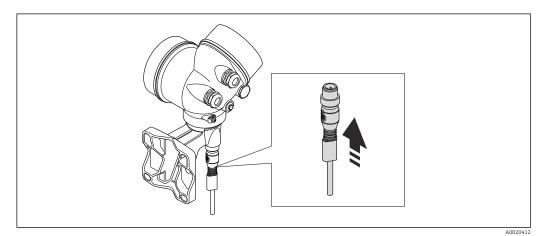
► Tighten the terminals with a tightening torque in the 1.2 to 1.7 Nm range.

Wire the connecting cable:

- Terminal 1 = brown cable Terminal 2 = white cable Terminal 3 = yellow cable Terminal 4 = green cable
- 5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
- 6. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

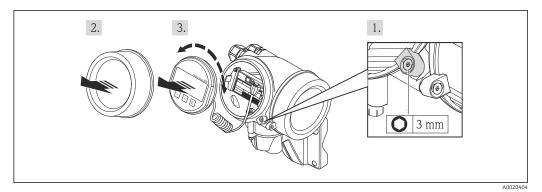
#### Connection to the wall holder of the transmitter

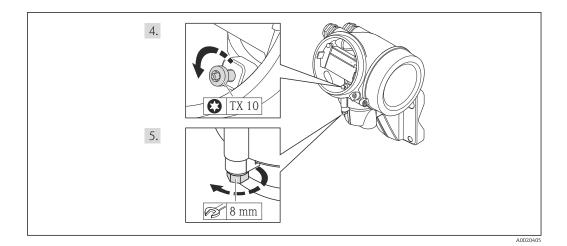
Connecting the transmitter via plug

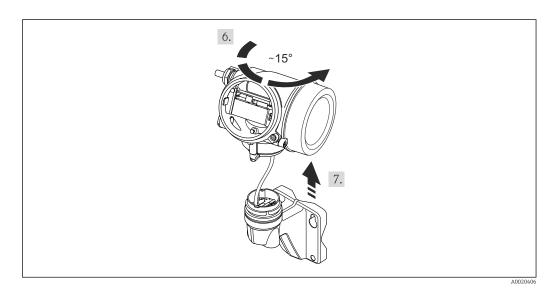


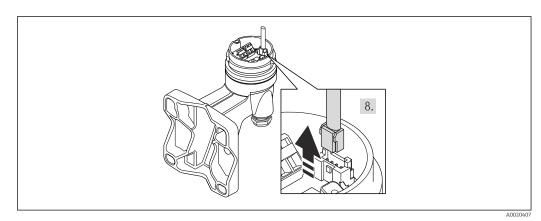
► Connect the plug.

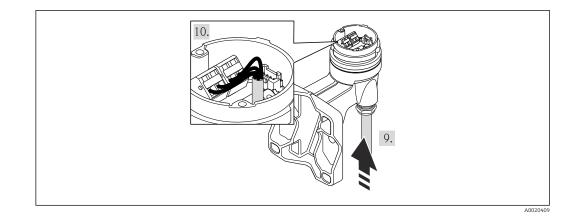
Connecting the transmitter via terminals









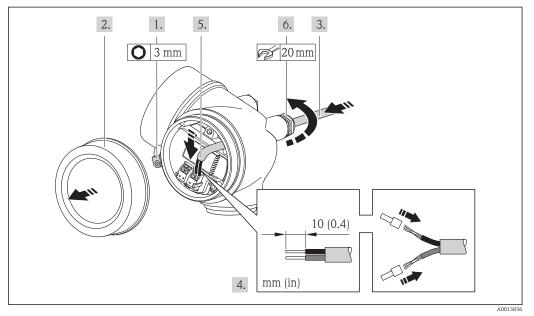


- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the transmitter housing.
- 2. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover.
- 3. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.
- 4. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the lock switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.
- 5. Loosen the locking screw of the transmitter housing.
- 6. Turn the transmitter housing to the right until the mark and lift it up. The connection board of the wall housing is connected to the electronics board of the transmitter via a signal cable. Pay attention to the signal cable when lifting the transmitter housing!
- 7. Disconnect the signal cable from the connection board of the wall housing by pressing in the locking clip on the connector.
- 8. Remove the transmitter housing.
- **9**. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
- 10. Wire the connecting cable:
  - Terminal 1 = brown cable Terminal 2 = white cable Terminal 3 = yellow cable Terminal 4 = green cable
- 11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
- 12. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

#### 7.2.2 Connecting the transmitter

The connection of the transmitter depends on the following order codes: Connection version: terminals or device plug

#### **Connection via terminals**



- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
- 4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
- 5. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .

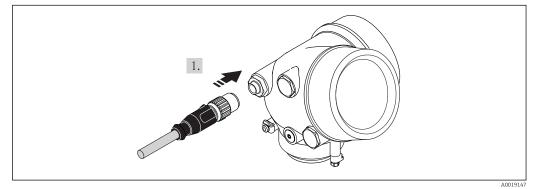
#### 6. **WARNING**

# Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

 Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

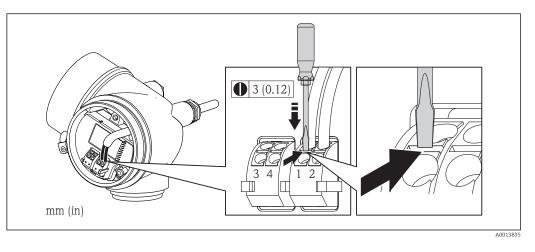
Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

#### Connection via device plug



• Plug in the device plug and tighten firmly.

#### Removing a cable



 To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

# 7.2.3 Ensuring potential equalization

#### Requirements

Please consider the following to ensure correct measurement:

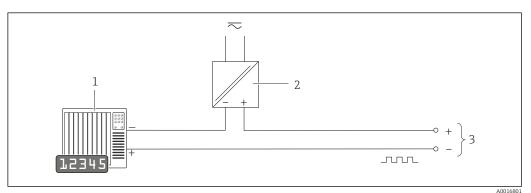
- Same electrical potential for the fluid and sensor
- Remote version: same electrical potential for the sensor and transmitter
- Company-internal grounding concepts
- Pipe material and grounding

For devices intended for use in hazardous locations, please observe the guidelines in the Ex documentation (XA).

# 7.3 Special connection instructions

# 7.3.1 Connection examples

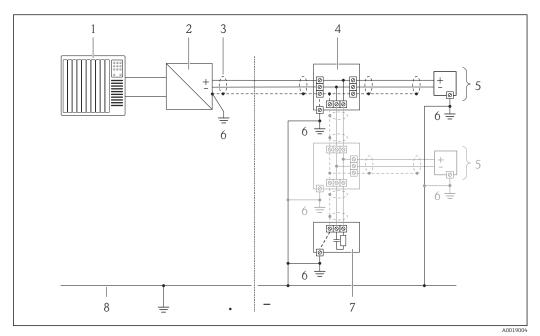
Pulse/frequency output



■ 11 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values  $\rightarrow \implies 190$

#### PROFIBUS-PA



■ 12 Connection example for PROFIBUS-PA

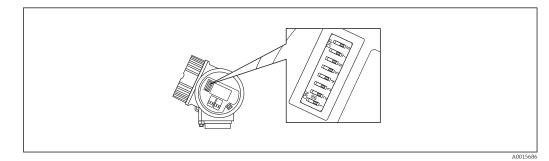
- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Segment coupler PROFIBUS DP/PA
- 3 Cable shield
- 4 T-box
- 5 Measuring device
- 6 Local grounding7 Bus terminator
- *Bus terminatorPotential matching line*

# 7.4 Hardware settings

# 7.4.1 Setting the device address

#### **PROFIBUS PA**

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS DP/PA device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS DP/PA network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.



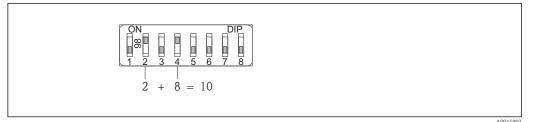
■ 13 Address switch in the connection compartment

#### Hardware addressing

- 1. Set switch 8 to the "OFF" position.
- 2. Using switches 1 to 7, set the address as indicated in the table below.

The change of address takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

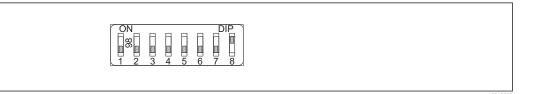
Switch	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Value in "ON" position	1	2	4	8	16	32	64
Value in "OFF" position		0	0	0	0	0	0



🗷 14 Example of hardware addressing; switch 8 is set to the "OFF" position; switches 1 to 7 define the address.

#### Software addressing

- 1. Set switch 8 to "ON".
  - └ The device restarts automatically and reports the current address (factory setting: 126).
- 2. Configure the address via the operating menu: **Setup** menu→**Communication** submenu→**Device address** parameter



■ 15 Example of software addressing; switch 8 is set to the "ON" position; the address is defined in the operating menu ("Setup" menu→"Communication" submenu→"Device address" parameter).

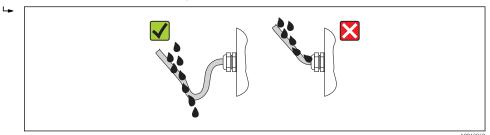
# 7.5 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- 1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 3. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



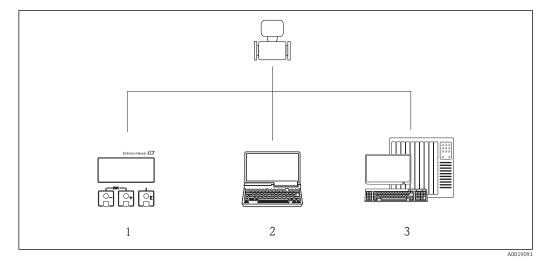
5. Insert dummy plugs into unused cable entries.

# 7.6 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
Do the cables comply with the requirements ?	
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 43 ?	
Depending on the device version: are all the device plugs firmly tightened ?	
Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate ?	
Is the terminal assignment correct ?	
Is the terminal assignment or the pin assignment of the device plug correct?	
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	
Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?	
Is the securing clamp tightened correctly?	

#### **Operation options** 8

#### Overview of operating options 8.1

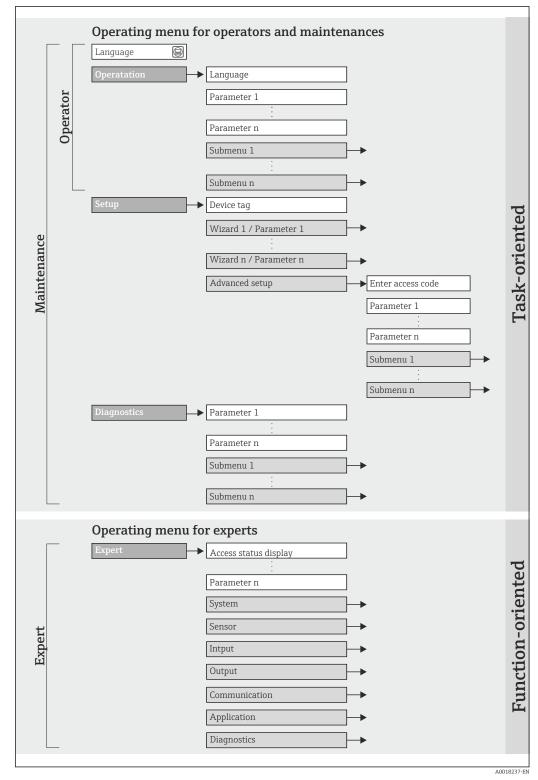


- Local operation via display module 1
- Computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, SIMATIC PDM) Automation system (e.g. PLC) 2 3

# 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

# 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu with menus and parameters



■ 16 Schematic structure of the operating menu

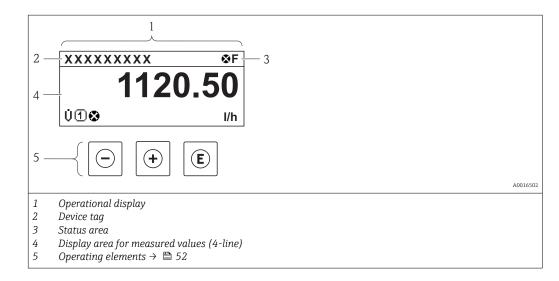
# 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

Menu/pa	arameter	User role and tasks	Content/meaning		
Language	task-oriented	Role "Operator", "Maintenance"	Defining the operating language		
Operation		<ul><li>Tasks during operation:</li><li>Configuring the operational display</li><li>Reading measured values</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>		
Setup		<ul> <li>"Maintenance" role</li> <li>Commissioning:</li> <li>Configuration of the measurement</li> <li>Configuration of the inputs and outputs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wizards for fast commissioning:</li> <li>Configure the outputs</li> <li>Configuring the operational display</li> <li>Define the output conditioning</li> <li>Set the low flow cut off</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Advanced setup</li> <li>For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>Configuration of totalizers</li> <li>Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)</li> </ul>		
Diagnostics		<ul> <li>"Maintenance" role Fault elimination: <ul> <li>Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>Measured value simulation</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors:</li> <li>Diagnostic list     Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> <li>Event logbook     Contains up to 20 or 100 (order option "Extended     HistoROM") event messages that have occurred.</li> <li>Device information     Contains information for identifying the device.</li> <li>Measured values     Contains all current measured values.</li> <li>Analog inputs     Is used to display the analog input.</li> <li>Data logging     (Order option "Extended HistoROM")     Storage and visualization of up to 1000 measured values</li> <li>Heartbeat     The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the     verification results are documented.</li> <li>Simulation     Is used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> </ul>		
Expert	function-oriented	<ul> <li>Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:</li> <li>Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device:</li> <li>System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface.</li> <li>Sensor Configuration of the measurement.</li> <li>Output Configuration of the pulse/frequency/status output.</li> <li>Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface.</li> <li>Submenus for function blocks (e.g. "Analog Inputs") Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li> <li>Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.</li> </ul>		

# 8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

# 8.3.1 Operational display



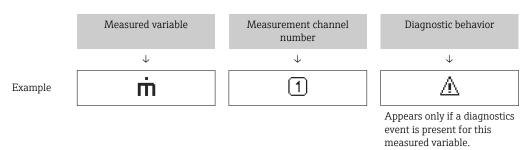
#### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 🗎 137
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - $\boldsymbol{S}$ : Out of specification
  - $\mathbf{M}$ : Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior  $\rightarrow \cong 138$ 
  - 🔉: Alarm
  - <u>A</u>: Warning
- 🛱: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- +: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

#### Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:



#### Measured variables

Symbol	Meaning
Ú	Volume flow
Σ	Totalizer The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.

#### Measurement channel numbers

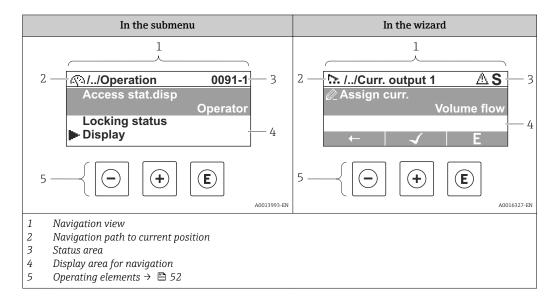
Symbol	Meaning
14	Measurement channel 1 to 4

The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. totalizer 1-3).

Diagnostic behavior

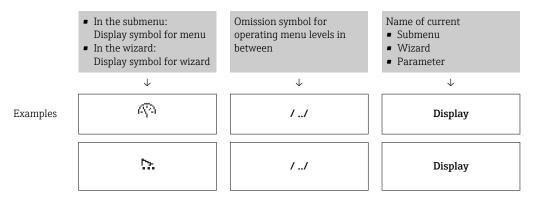
The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols  $\rightarrow \square 138$ 

#### 8.3.2 Navigation view



#### Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:





#### Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- Of the submenu
  - The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard

If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal ightarrow 🖺 137

For information on the function and entry of the direct access code  $\rightarrow \cong 55$ 

#### **Display** area

Menus

Symbol	Meaning
Ŵ	OperationAppears:In the menu next to the "Operation" selectionAt the left in the navigation path in the "Operation" menu
بر	<ul> <li>Setup Appears:</li> <li>In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li> <li>At the left in the navigation path in the "Setup" menu</li> </ul>
પ્	<ul> <li>Diagnostics Appears: <ul> <li>In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li> <li>At the left in the navigation path in the "Diagnostics" menu</li> </ul></li></ul>
÷.	<ul><li>Expert</li><li>Appears:</li><li>In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li><li>At the left in the navigation path in the "Expert" menu</li></ul>

#### Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
•	Submenu
<u>&gt;</u>	Wizard
Ø2	Parameters within a wizard           Image: Parameters within a wizard

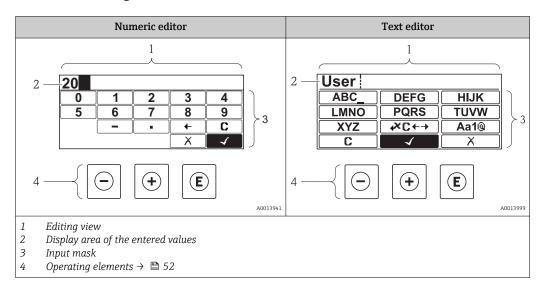
#### Locking

Symbol	Meaning
ô	<ul><li>Parameter locked</li><li>When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.</li><li>By a user-specific access code</li><li>By the hardware write protection switch</li></ul>

#### Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
E	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

# 8.3.3 Editing view



### Input mask

The following input symbols are available in the input mask of the numeric and text editor:

#### Numeric editor

Symbol	Meaning
0  9	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.
· ·	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.
_	Inserts minus sign at the input position.
$\checkmark$	Confirms selection.
+	Moves the input position one position to the left.
X	Exits the input without applying the changes.
C	Clears all entered characters.

#### Text editor

Symbol	Meaning
(Aa1@)	Toggle • Between upper-case and lower-case letters • For entering numbers • For entering special characters
ABC_  XYZ	Selection of letters from A to Z.

abc _  Xyz	Selection of letters from a to z.
···· ··· ···	Selection of special characters.
	Confirms selection.
€+3x+	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
	Exits the input without applying the changes.
	Clears all entered characters.

*Correction symbols under* **∞***c* + **→** 

Symbol	Meaning
C	Clears all entered characters.
Ð	Moves the input position one position to the right.
Ð	Moves the input position one position to the left.
×.	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.

# 8.3.4 Operating elements

Кеу	Meaning		
	Minus key		
$\overline{\bigcirc}$	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar upwards in a choose list.		
	With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter.		
	With a text and numeric editor In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).		
	Plus key		
+	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar downwards in a choose list.		
	With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter.		
	With a text and numeric editor Moves the selection bar to the right (forwards) in an input screen.		

Кеу	Meaning			
	Enter key			
	<ul><li>For operational display</li><li>Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.</li><li>Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu.</li></ul>			
Ē	<ul> <li>In a menu, submenu</li> <li>Pressing the key briefly: <ul> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter: <ul> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
	With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter.			
	<ul> <li>With a text and numeric editor</li> <li>Pressing the key briefly: <ul> <li>Opens the selected group.</li> <li>Carries out the selected action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul>			
	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)			
<b>○</b> + <b>+</b>	<ul> <li>In a menu, submenu</li> <li>Pressing the key briefly: <ul> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul>			
	<i>With a Wizard</i> Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level.			
	With a text and numeric editor Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.			
	Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)			
	Reduces the contrast (brighter setting).			
(+)+(F)	Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)			
	Increases the contrast (darker setting).			
	Minus/Plus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)			
	For operational display Enables or disables the keypad lock (only SD02 display module).			

### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

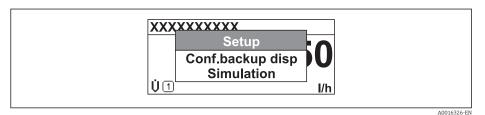
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Conf. backup disp.
- Simulation

#### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

- 1. Press E for 2 s.
  - └ The context menu opens.



- 2. Press = +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - └ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

#### Calling up the menu via the context menu

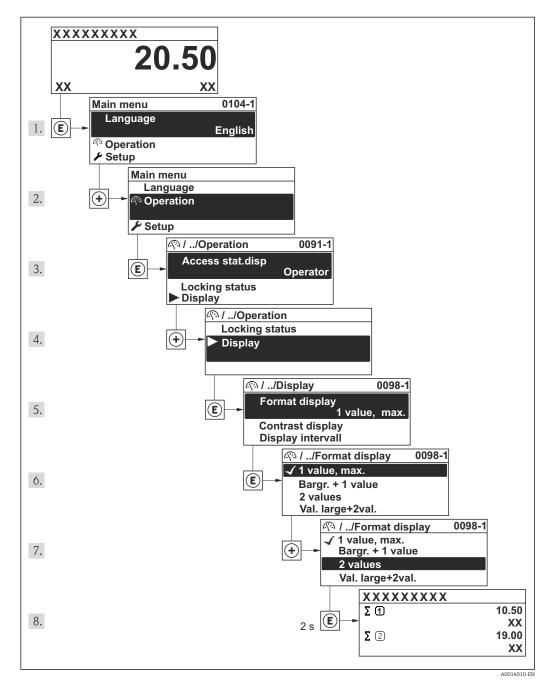
- 1. Open the context menu.
- 2. Press  $\pm$  to navigate to the desired menu.
- 3. Press 🗉 to confirm the selection.
  - └ The selected menu opens.

### 8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  $\rightarrow \cong 49$ 

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



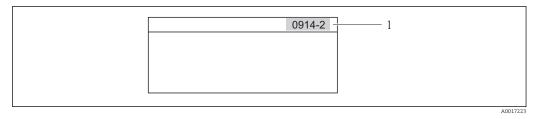
# 8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

#### Navigation path

"Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 4-digit number and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 0914-1. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered. Example: Input of "914" instead of "0914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is jumped to automatically.
   Example: Input of "0914" → Parameter Totalizer 1
- If a different channel is jumped to: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.

Example: Input of "0914-2" → Parameter **Totalizer 2** 

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters

# 8.3.8 Calling up help text

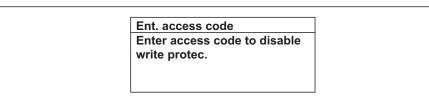
For some parameters, help texts exist, which the user can call up from the navigation view. These briefly describe the function of the parameter and thus support fast and reliable commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press E for 2 s.

└ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



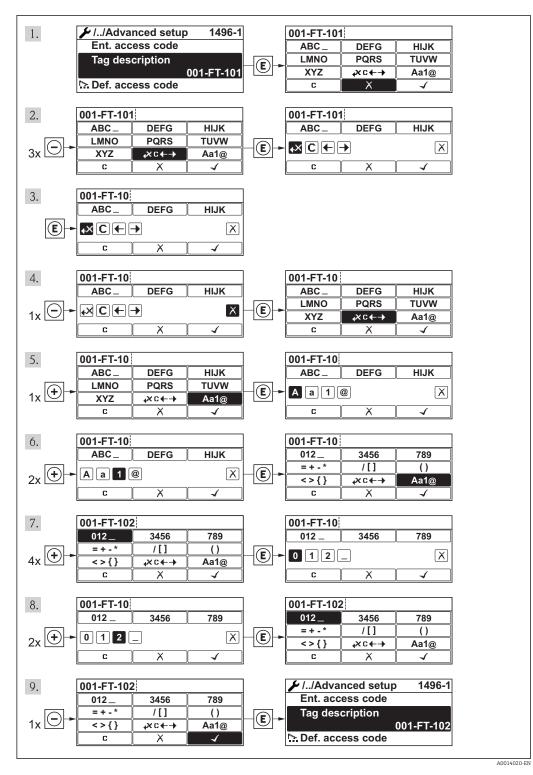
- ☑ 17 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"
- 2. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - └ The help text is closed.

A0014002-EN

# 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

For a description of the editing display - consisting of text editor and numeric editor - with symbols  $\rightarrow \cong 51$ , for a description of the operating elements  $\rightarrow \cong 52$ 

**Example:** Changing the tag name in the "Tag description" parameter from 001-FT-101 to 001-FT-102



### 8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access.

Access authorization to parameters

User role	Read access		Write access	
	Without access code (from the factory)	With access code	Without access code (from the factory)	With access code
Operator	V	V	V	1)
Maintenance	V	V	V	V

 Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section

If an incorrect access code is entered, the user obtains the access rights of the "Operator" role.

The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access** status display parameter. Navigation path: Operation  $\rightarrow$  Access status display

# 8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the  $\bigcirc$ -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using the local display .

The locking of the write access via local operation can be disabled by entering the customer-defined access code via the respective access option.

- 1. After you press 🗉, the input prompt for the access code appears.
- 2. Enter the access code.
  - └ The <sup>∩</sup><sub>B</sub>-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously writeprotected parameters are now re-enabled.

### 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

#### Local operation with mechanical push buttons (display module SD02)

P Display module SD02: order characteristic "Display; Operation", option C

The keypad lock is switched on and off in the same way:

Switching on the keypad lock

- The device is in the measured value display.
  - Press the  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  +  $\blacksquare$  keys simultaneously.
  - └ The message **Keylock on** appears on the display: The keypad lock is switched on.

If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the message **Keylock on** appears.

Switching off the keypad lock

• The keypad lock is switched on.

Press the  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  +  $\blacksquare$  keys simultaneously.

← The message **Keylock off** appears on the display: The keypad lock is switched off.

#### Local operation with touch control (display module SD03)



Display module SD03: Order characteristic "Display; Operation", option E

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- Each time the device is restarted.
- If the device has not been operated for longer than one minute in the measured value display.
- 1. The device is in the measured value display.

Press the 🗉 key for longer than 2 seconds.

- └ A context menu appears.
- 2. In the context menu, select the **Keylock on** option.
  - └ The keypad lock is switched on.

If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the message **Keylock on** appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock

- The keypad lock is switched on.
   Press the E key for longer than 2 seconds.
   A context menu appears.
- In the context menu, select the Keylock off option.The keypad lock is switched off.

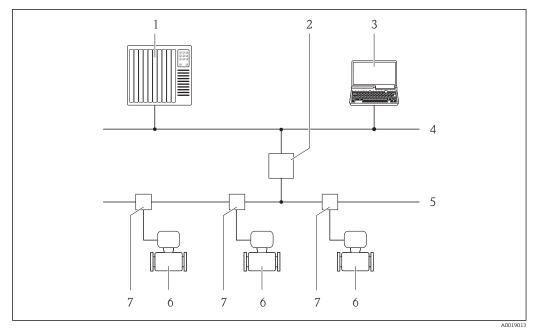
# 8.4 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.4.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via PROFIBUS PA network

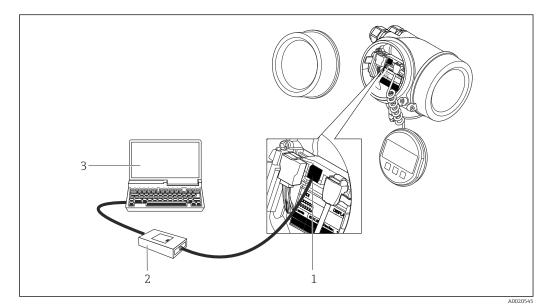
This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFIBUS PA.



■ 18 Options for remote operation via PROFIBUS PA network

- 1 Automation system
- 2 Segment coupler PROFIBUS DP/PA
- 3 Computer with PROFIBUS network card
- 4 PROFIBUS DP network
- 5 PROFIBUS PA network
- 6 Measuring device
- 7 T-box

#### Via service interface (CDI)



1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) of the measuring device

- 2 Commubox FXA291
- 3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication FXA291"

# 8.4.2 FieldCare

#### Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- PROFIBUS PA protocol  $\rightarrow \blacksquare 18$ ,  $\boxdot 60$
- Service interface CDI  $\rightarrow \triangleq 60$

Typical functions:

- Configuring parameters of transmitters
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook
- For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

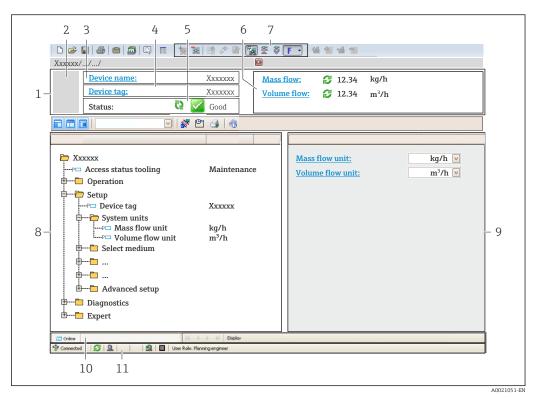
#### Source for device description files

See information  $\rightarrow \square 63$ 

#### Establishing a connection

For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

#### User interface



1 Header

- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Tag name
- 5 Status area with status signal
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Edit toolbar with additional functions such as save/restore, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Working area
- 10 Range of action
- 11 Status area

# 8.4.3 SIMATIC PDM

#### Function scope

SIMATIC PDM is a standardized, manufacturer-independent program from Siemens for the operation, configuration, maintenance and diagnosis of intelligent field devices via PROFIBUS PA protocol.

#### Source for device description files

See data  $\rightarrow \square 63$ 

# 9 System integration

# 9.1 Overview of device description files

# 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.01.00	<ul> <li>On the title page of the Operating instructions</li> <li>On transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Firmware version parameter         "Diagnostics" menu → Device information         → Firmware version     </li> </ul>
Release date of firmware version	10.2014	
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID parameter "Diagnostics" menu → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type code	0x1564	<b>Device type</b> parameter "Diagnostics" menu → Device information → Device type
Profile version	3.02	

For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device  $\rightarrow \square 176$ 

# 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via PROFIBUS protocol	Sources for obtaining device descriptions	
FieldCare	<ul> <li>www.endress.com → Download Area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>	
SIMATIC PDM (Siemens)	www.endress.com → Download Area	

# 9.2 Device master file (GSD)

In order to integrate field devices into a bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate.

These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned. In addition device bit maps, which appear as icons in the network structure, can also be integrated.

With the Profile 3.0 device master file (GSD) it is possible to exchange field devices made by different manufacturers without having to reconfigure.

Generally speaking two different GSD versions are possible with Profile 3.0 and higher.

• Before configuring, the user must decide which GSD should be used to operate the system.

• The setting can be changed via a Class 2 master.

### 9.2.1 Manufacturer-specific GSD

This GSD guarantees the unrestricted functionality of the measuring device. Device-specific process parameters and functions are therefore available.

Manufacturer-specific GSD	ID number	File name
PROFIBUS PA	0x1564	EH3x1564.gsd

The fact that the manufacturer-specific GSD should be used is specified in the **Ident number selector** parameter by selecting the **Manufacturer** option.

Where to acquire the manufacturer-specific GSD:

www.endress.com  $\rightarrow$  Download Area

### 9.2.2 Profile GSD

Differs in terms of the number of Analog Input blocks (AI) and the measured values. If a system is configured with a Profile GSD, it is possible to exchange devices made by different manufacturers. However, it is essential to ensure that the order of the cyclic process values is correct.

ID number	Supported blocks	Supported channels
0x9740	<ul><li>1 Analog Input</li><li>1 Totalizer</li></ul>	<ul><li>Channel Analog Input: volume flow</li><li>Channel totalizer: volume flow</li></ul>
0x9741	<ul><li> 2 Analog Input</li><li> 1 Totalizer</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow</li> <li>Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow</li> <li>Channel totalizer: volume flow</li> </ul>
0x9742	<ul><li> 3 Analog Input</li><li> 1 Totalizer</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow</li> <li>Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow</li> <li>Channel Analog Input 3: corrected volume flow</li> <li>Channel totalizer: volume flow</li> </ul>

The Profile GSD that is to be used is specified in the **Ident number selector** parameter by selecting the **Profile 0x9740** option, **Profile 0x9741** option or **Profile 0x9742** option.

# 9.2.3 Compatibility with other Endress+Hauser measuring devices

The Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA guarantees compatibility during cyclic data exchange with the automation system (Class 1 master) for the following measuring devices:

- Prowirl 72 PROFIBUS PA (Profile version 3.0, ID number 0x153B)
- Prowirl 73 PROFIBUS PA (Profile version 3.0, ID number 0x153C)

It is possible to replace these measuring devices with a Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA without the need to reconfigure the PROFIBUS network in the automation unit even though the names and ID numbers of the measuring devices differ. Once replaced, the device is either identified automatically (factory setting) or device identification can be set manually.

#### Automatic identification (factory setting)

The Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA automatically identifies the measuring device configured in the automation system (Prowirl 72 PROFIBUS PA or Prowirl 73 PROFIBUS PA) and makes the same input and output data and measured value status information available for cyclic data exchange.

Automatic identification is set in the **Ident number selector** parameter using the **Auto** option (factory setting).

#### Manual setting

The manual setting is made in the **Ident number selector** parameter using the Prowirl 72 (0x153B) or Prowirl 73 (0x153C) option.

Afterwards, the Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA makes the same input and output data and measured status information available for cyclic data exchange.

- If the Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA is acyclically configured via an operating program (Class 2 master), access is directly via the block structure or the parameters of the measuring device.
  - If parameters have been changed in the device to be replaced (Prowirl 72 PROFIBUS PA or Prowirl 73 PROFIBUS PA) (parameter setting no longer corresponds to the original factory setting), these parameters must be changed accordingly in the new replacement Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA via an operating program (Class 2 master). *Example*

The setting for low flow cut off has been changed from mass flow (factory setting) to corrected volume flow in a Prowirl 72 PROFIBUS PA currently in operation. This device is now replaced by a Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA device. After replacing the device, the assignment for the low flow cut off must be changed manually in the Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS, i.e. to corrected volume flow, to ensure the measuring device behaves identically.

# Replacing the measuring devices without changing the GSD file or restarting the controller

In the procedure described below, the device can be replaced without interrupting ongoing operation or restarting the controller. However with this procedure the measuring device is not fully integrated!

- 1. Replace the measuring device Prowirl 72 or 73 PROFIBUS PA by a Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA device.
- 2. Set the device address: The same device address that was set for the Prowirl 72, Prowirl 73 or PROFIBUS PA Profile GSD must be used.
- 3. Connect the Prowirl 200 PROFIBUS PA.

If the factory setting had been changed on the replaced device (Prowirl 72 or Prowirl 73), the following settings may need to be changed:

- 1. Configuration of the application-specific parameters.
- 2. Choice of process variables to be transmitted via the CHANNEL parameter in the Analog Input or Totalizer function block.
- 3. Setting of the units for the process variables.

# 9.3 Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the device master file (GSD).

#### 9.3.1 Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for cyclic data exchange. Cyclic data exchange takes place with a PROFIBUS master (Class 1), e.g. a control system etc.

Measuring device					Control system
	Analog Input block 1 to 4	→ 🖺 66	Output value AI	÷	
Transducer Block		→ 🗎 67	Output value TOTAL	÷	PROFIBUS PA
	Totalizer block 1 to 3		Controller SETTOT	÷	

		Configuration MODETOT	÷
Analog Output block 1	→ 🖺 69	Input values AO	÷
Discrete Input block 1 to 2	→ 🖺 70	Output values DI	$\rightarrow$
Discrete Output block 1 to 3	→ 🗎 70	Input values DO	÷

#### Defined order of modules

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular slave has a variable design and consists of several individual modules. The device master file (GSD) contains a description of the individual modules (input and output data) along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots, i.e. when configuring the modules, the order and the arrangement of the modules must be respected.

Slot	Module	Function block
14	AI	Analog Input block 1 to 4
5	TOTAL or	Totalizer block 1
6	SETTOT_TOTAL or	Totalizer block 2
7	SETOT_MODETOT_TOTAL	Totalizer block 3
8	AO	Analog Output block 1
910	DI	Discrete Input block 1 to 2
1113	DO	Discrete Output block 1 to 3

To optimize the data throughput rate of the PROFIBUS network, it is advisable to only configure modules that are processed in the PROFIBUS master system. If this results in gaps between the configured modules, these gaps must be assigned to the EMPTY\_MODULE.

# 9.3.2 Description of the modules

**1** The data structure is described from the perspective of the PROFIBUS master:

- Input data: Are sent from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master.
- Output data: Are sent from the PROFIBUS master to the measuring device.

### AI module (Analog Input)

Transmit an input variable from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The selected input variable, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the AI module. The input variable is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Four Analog Input blocks are available (slot 1 to 4).

#### Selection: input variable

The input variable can be specified using the CHANNEL parameter.

CHANNEL	Input variable
33122	Volume flow
32961	Mass flow
33093	Corrected volume flow

CHANNEL	Input variable	
708	Flow velocity	
33101	Temperature	
709	Calculated saturated steam pressure	
710	Steam quality	
466	Total mass flow	
69	Energy flow	
465	Heat flow difference	
711	Reynolds number	
32850	Density	
1159	Pressure	
2006	Specific volume	
1305	Degree of overheating	

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting	
AI 1	/olume flow	
AI 2	Mass flow	
AI 3	Corrected volume flow	
AI 4	Density	

#### Data structure

#### Input data of Analog Input

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measure	d value: floating	point number (IE	EE 754)	Status

#### TOTAL module

Transmit a totalizer value from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

A selected totalizer value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to a PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the TOTAL module. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the totalizer value.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 5 to 7).

#### Selection: totalizer value

The totalizer value can be specified using the CHANNEL parameter.

CHANNEL	Input variable	
33122	Jolume flow	
32961	Mass flow	
33093	orrected volume flow	
466	Total mass flow	
467	Condensate mass flow	

CHANNEL	Input variable	
69	Energy flow	
465	Heat flow difference	

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: TOTAL
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	Volume flow

#### Data structure

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)			Status	

#### SETTOT\_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT and TOTAL functions:

- SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 5 to 7).

Selection: control totalizer

CHANNEL	Value SETTOT	Control totalizer
33310	0	Totalize
33046	1	Resetting
33308	2	Adopt totalizer initial setting

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value SETTOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (totalizing)

Data structure

Output data of SETTOT

Byte 1	
Control variable 1	

#### Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

#### SETTOT\_MODETOT\_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT, MODETOT and TOTAL functions:

- SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- MODETOT: Configure the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 5 to 7).

Selection: totalizer configuration

CHANNEL	MODETOT value	Totalizer configuration
33306	0	Balancing
33028	1	Balance the positive flow
32976	2	Balance the negative flow
32928	3	Stop totalizing

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value MODETOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (balancing)

#### Data structure

Output data of SETTOT and MODETOT

Byte 1	Byte 2
Control variable 1: SETTOT	Control variable 2: MODETOT

#### Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measure	Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)		Status	

#### AO module (Analog Output)

Transmit a compensation value from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device.

A compensation value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted from the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) to the measuring device via the AO module. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value.

One Analog Output block is available (slot 8).

#### Assigned compensation values

A compensation value is permanently assigned to the individual Analog Output blocks.

CHANNEL	Function block	Compensation value
1507	AO 1	External compensation

The selection is made via: "Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  External compensation

#### Data structure

Output data of Analog Output

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)		Status		

#### DI module (Discrete Input)

Transmit discrete input values from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1). Discrete input values are used by the measuring device to transmit the state of device functions to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The DI module cyclically transmits the discrete input value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1). The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input value.

Two Discrete Input blocks are available (slot 9 to 10).

#### Selection: device function

The device function can be specified using the CHANNEL parameter.

CHANNEL	Device function	Factory setting: Status (meaning)
893	Switch output state	
895	Low flow cut off	<ul><li> 0 (device function not active)</li><li> 1 (device function active)</li></ul>
1430	Status verification <sup>1)</sup>	

1) Only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
DI 1	Switch output state
DI 2	Low flow cut off

#### Data structure

#### Input data of Discrete Input

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

#### DO module (Discrete Output)

Transmit discrete output values from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device. Discrete output values are used by the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to enable and disable device functions.

The DO module cyclically transmits the discrete output value, along with the status, to the measuring device. The discrete output value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the output value.

Three Discrete Output blocks are available (slot 11 to 13).

#### Assigned device functions

A device function is permanently assigned to the individual Discrete Output blocks.

CHANNEL	Function block	Device function	Values: control (meaning)
891	DO 1	Flow override	<ul> <li>0 (disable device function)</li> </ul>
1429	DO 2	Start verification <sup>1)</sup>	<ul> <li>1 (enable device function)</li> </ul>

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

#### Data structure

#### Output data of Discrete Output

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

#### EMPTY\_MODULE module

This module is used to assign empty spaces arising from modules not being used in the slots  $\rightarrow \cong 66$ .

# 10 Commissioning

# 10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

- Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.
- "Post-installation check" checklist  $\rightarrow$  🖺 28
- "Post-connection check" checklist  $\rightarrow$  🖺 44

# 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ▶ After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
  - ← After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting"  $\rightarrow \cong 135$ .

# **10.3** Configuring the device address via software

In the "Communication" submenu the device address can be set.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication  $\rightarrow$  Device address

# 10.3.1 PROFIBUS network

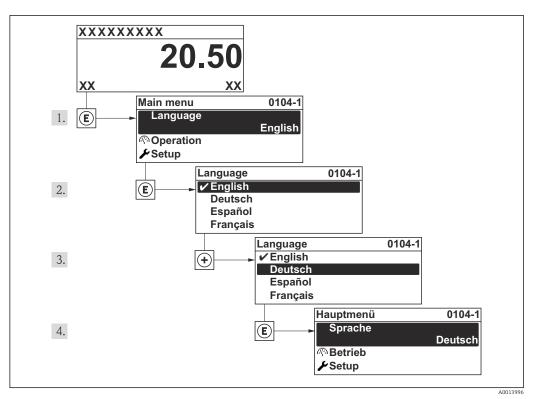
At time of delivery, the measuring device has the following factory setting:

Device address	126
----------------	-----

If hardware addressing is active, software addressing is blocked

# 10.4 Setting the operating language

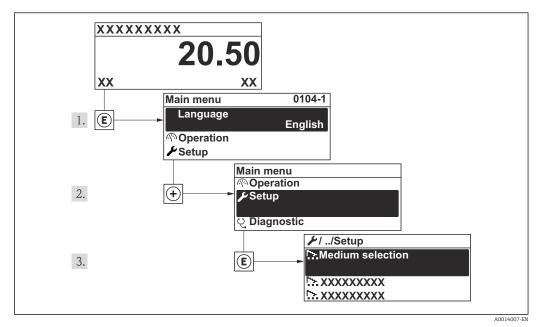
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



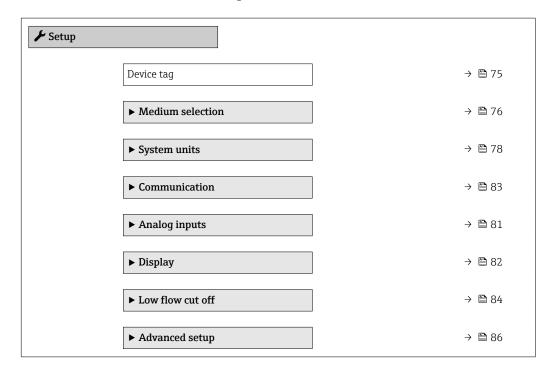
19 Taking the example of the local display

# 10.5 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menuwith its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the Setup menu



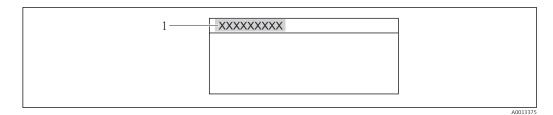
■ 20 Taking the example of the local display



### Overview of the wizards in the "Setup" menu

# 10.5.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



- E 21 Header of the operational display with tag name
- Device tag 1



### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Device tag

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Prowirl 200 PA

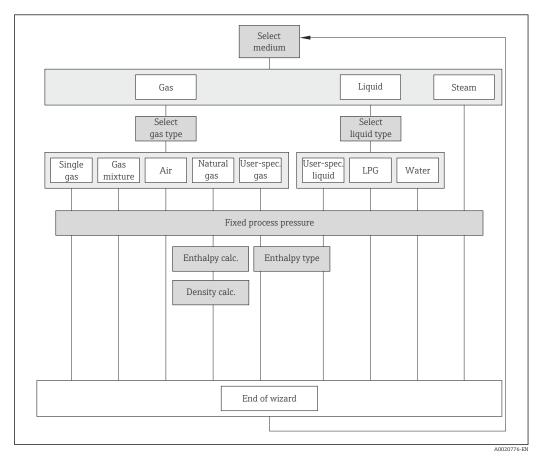
# 10.5.2 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Medium selection** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the medium.

### Navigation

 $"Setup" menu \rightarrow Medium \ selection$ 

### Structure of the wizard



■ 22 "Medium selection" wizard in the "Setup" menu

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Select medium	-	Select medium type.	<ul><li>Gas</li><li>Liquid</li><li>Steam</li></ul>	Steam
Select gas type	The following conditions are met: • Order code - "Sensor version", option "Mass flow" - "Application package", option "Air + Industrial gases" or option "Natural gas" • The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.	Select measured gas type.	<ul> <li>Single gas</li> <li>Gas mixture</li> <li>Air</li> <li>Natural gas</li> <li>User-specific gas</li> </ul>	User-specific gas

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Select liquid type	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> </ul>	Select measured liquid type.	<ul> <li>Water</li> <li>LPG ((liquefied petroleum gas))</li> <li>User-specific liquid</li> </ul>	Water
Fixed process pressure	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the External value parameter (→  102), the Pressure option is not selected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enter fixed value for process pressure.</li> <li>Dependency</li> <li>The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter</li> <li> For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: → ■ 186 </li> <li>For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement → ■ 210 application package.</li></ul>	0 to 250 bar abs.	0 bar abs.
Enthalpy calculation	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code <ul> <li>"Sensor version", option</li> <li>"Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>"Application package", option "Natural gas"</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected and in the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select the norm the enthalpy calculation is based on.	<ul><li>AGA5</li><li>ISO 6976</li></ul>	AGA5
Density calculation	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select the norm the density calculation is based on.	<ul> <li>AGA Nx19</li> <li>ISO 12213- 2</li> <li>ISO 12213- 3</li> </ul>	AGA Nx19
Enthalpy type	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected. Or</li> <li>In the Select liquid type parameter, the User-specific liquid option is selected.</li> </ul>	Define which kind of enthalpy is used.	<ul><li>Heat</li><li>Calorific value</li></ul>	Heat

### Setting the system units 10.5.3

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

Navigation "Setup" menu → System units

► System units	
	Volume flow unit
	Volume unit
	Mass flow unit
	Mass unit
	Corrected volume flow unit
	Corrected volume unit
	Pressure unit
	Temperature unit
	Energy flow unit
	Energy unit
	Calorific value unit
	Calorific value unit
	Velocity unit
	Density unit
	Specific volume unit
	Dynamic viscosity unit
	Length unit

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Volume flow unit	_	Select volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m³/h • ft³/min
Volume unit	-	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m <sup>3</sup> • ft <sup>3</sup>
Mass flow unit	_	Select mass flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Mass unit	-	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Corrected volume flow unit	-	Select corrected volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nm <sup>3</sup> /h • Sft <sup>3</sup> /h
Corrected volume unit	-	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nm <sup>3</sup> • Sft <sup>3</sup>
Pressure unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	<ul> <li>Select process pressure unit.</li> <li>Effect</li> <li>The unit is taken from the: <ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Atmospheric pressure</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Fixed process pressure</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reference pressure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • bar • psi
Temperature unit		Select temperature unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Temperature • Maximum value • Minimum value • Average value • Maximum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Reference combustion temperature • Reference temperature • Reference temperature • Saturation temperature	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • °C • °F

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Energy flow unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select energy flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Outputs • Low flow cut off	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kW • Btu/h
Energy unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select energy unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kWh • Btu
Calorific value unit	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>The Gross calorific value volume option or the Net calorific value volume option is selected in the Calorific value type parameter.</li> </ul>	Select calorific value unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Reference gross calorific value	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kJ/Nm <sup>3</sup> • Btu/Sft <sup>3</sup>
Calorific value unit (Mass)	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>The Gross calorific value mass option or the Net calorific value mass option is selected in the Calorific value type parameter.</li> </ul>	Select calorific value unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kJ/kg • Btu/lb
Velocity unit	-	Select velocity unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Flow velocity • Maximum value	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m/s • ft/s
Density unit	-	Select density unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/m <sup>3</sup> • lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Specific volume unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select the unit for the specific volume. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Specific volume	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m³/kg • ft³/lb
Dynamic viscosity unit	_	Select dynamic viscosity unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Dynamic viscosity parameter (gases) • Dynamic viscosity parameter (liquids)	Unit choose list	Pa s
Length unit	-	Select length unit for nominal diameter. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: Inlet run Mating pipe diameter	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • mm • in

# 10.5.4 Configuring the analog inputs

The **Analog inputs** submenu guides you systematically to the individual **Analog input 1 to 4** submenu. From here you get to the parameters of the individual analog input.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Analog inputs

► Analog inputs	
	► Analog input 1 to 4
	Channel
	PV filter time
	Fail safe type
	Fail safe value

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Channel	-	Select the process variable.	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure*</li> <li>Steam quality*</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> <li>Reynolds number*</li> <li>Density*</li> <li>Pressure*</li> <li>Specific volume*</li> <li>Degrees of superheat*</li> </ul>	Volume flow
PV filter time	-	Specify the time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.	Positive floating- point number	0
Fail safe type	-	Select the failure mode.	<ul><li> Fail safe value</li><li> Fallback value</li><li> Off</li></ul>	Off
Fail safe value	In <b>Fail safe type</b> parameter, the <b>Fail safe value</b> option is selected.	Specify the values to be output when an error occurs.	Signed floating-point number	0

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

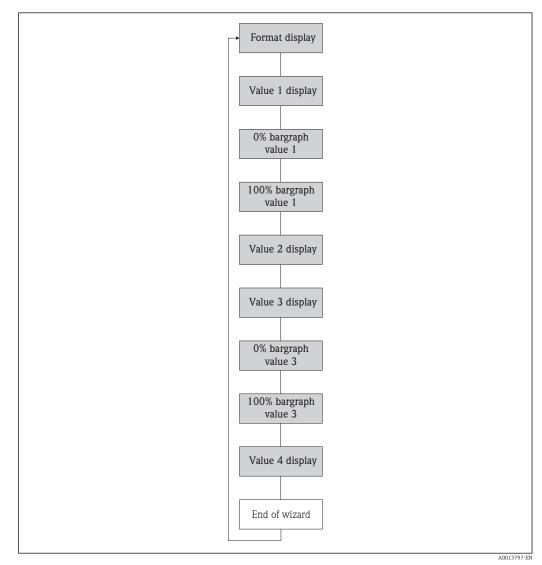
# 10.5.5 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Display

### Structure of the wizard



🖻 23 "Display" wizard in the "Setup" menu

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul> <li>1 value, max. size</li> <li>1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>2 values</li> <li>1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure*</li> <li>Steam quality*</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> <li>Reynolds number*</li> <li>Density*</li> <li>Pressure*</li> <li>Specific volume*</li> <li>Degrees of superheat*</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 m <sup>3</sup> /h • 0 ft <sup>3</sup> /h
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	Picklist, see <b>Value 1</b> <b>display</b> parameter	None
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	Picklist, see <b>Value 1</b> <b>display</b> parameter	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection has been made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 m <sup>3</sup> /h • 0 ft <sup>3</sup> /h
100% bargraph value 3	An option has been selected in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	Picklist, see <b>Value 1</b> <b>display</b> parameter	None

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.5.6 Configuring communication interface

The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device address	Enter device address.	0 to 126	126

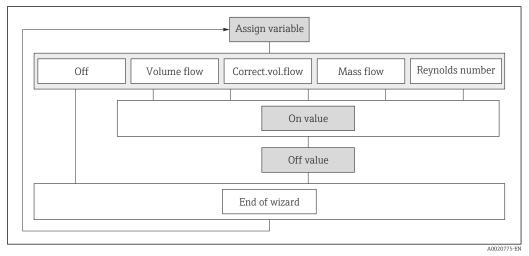
# 10.5.7 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the low flow cut off.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Low flow cut off

### Structure of the wizard



🖻 24 "Low flow cut off" wizard in the "Setup" menu

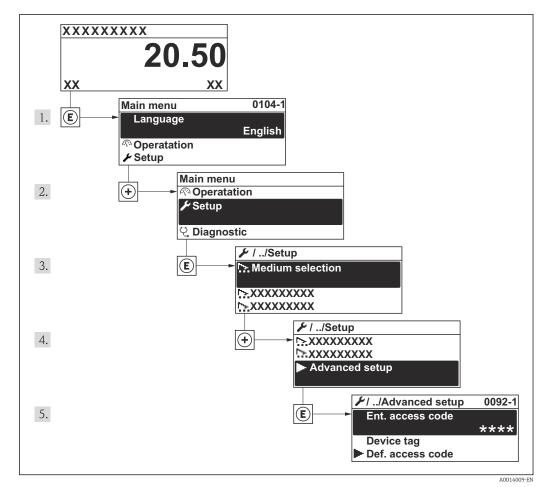
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Reynolds number *</li> </ul>	Off
On value low flow cutoff	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 🗎 85): • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Reynolds number *	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating- point number	0
Off value low flow cutoff	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 🗎 85): • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Reynolds number *	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	50 %

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu



25 Taking the example of the local display

The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

► Advanced setup	
Enter access code	]
► Medium properties	] → 🗎 87
► External compensation	) → 🗎 101
► Sensor adjustment	) → 🗎 103

► Pulse/frequency/switch output	→ 🗎 108
► Totalizer 1 to 3	→ ➡ 116
► Display	→ ➡ 118
► Heartbeat setup	
► Configuration backup display	→ 🗎 120
► Administration	→ ➡ 173

# 10.6.1 Setting the medium properties

In the **Medium properties** submenu the reference values for the measuring application can be set.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties

► Medium prop	perties
	Enthalpy type
	Calorific value type
	Reference combustion temperature
	Reference density
	Reference gross calorific value
	Reference pressure
	Reference temperature
	Reference Z-factor
	Linear expansion coefficient
	Relative density
	Specific heat capacity
	Calorific value
	Z-factor
	Dynamic viscosity

Dynamic viscosity

► Gas composition

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Enthalpy type	The following conditions are met: In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-</b> <b>specific gas</b> option is selected. Or In the <b>Select liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-</b> <b>specific liquid</b> option is selected.	Define which kind of enthalpy is used.	<ul><li>Heat</li><li>Calorific value</li></ul>	Heat
Calorific value type	The <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter is visible.	Select calculation based on gross calorific value or net calorific value.	<ul> <li>Gross calorific value volume</li> <li>Net calorific value volume</li> <li>Gross calorific value mass</li> <li>Net calorific value mass</li> </ul>	Gross calorific value mass
Reference combustion temperature	The <b>Reference combustion</b> <b>temperature</b> parameter is visible.	Enter reference combustion temperature to calculate the natural gas energy value. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	−200 to 450 °C	20 °C
Reference density	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected. Or</li> <li>In the Select liquid type parameter, the Water option or User-specific liquid option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter fixed value for reference density. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Reference gross calorific value	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-3 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter reference gross calorific value of the natural gas. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter	Positive floating- point number	50 000 kJ/Nm <sup>3</sup>

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Reference pressure	The following conditions are met: • Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)" • The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.	Enter reference pressure for the calulation of the reference density. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter	0 to 250 bar	1.01325 bar
Reference temperature	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter. Or</li> <li>The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	−200 to 450 °C	20°C
Reference Z-factor	In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific</b> <b>gas</b> option is selected.	Enter real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.	0.1 to 2	1
Linear expansion coefficient	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> <li>The User-specific liquid option is selected in the Select liquid type parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	1.0 <sup>-6</sup> to 2.0 <sup>-3</sup>	2.06-4
Relative density	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-3 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter a relative density of the natural gas.	0.55 to 0.9	0.664
Specific heat capacity	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Selected medium: <ul> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the Select liquid type parameter, the User-specific liquid option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the Enthalpy type parameter, the Heat option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter the specific heat capacity of the medium. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Specific heat capacity unit</b> parameter	0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)	4.187 kJ/(kgK)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Calorific value	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Selected medium: <ul> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the Select liquid type parameter, the User-specific liquid option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the Enthalpy type parameter, the Calorific value option is selected.</li> <li>In the Calorific value type parameter, the Gross calorific value volume option or Gross calorific value mass option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.	Positive floating- point number	50 000 kJ/kg
Z-factor	In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific</b> <b>gas</b> option is selected.	Enter real gas constant Z for gas under operation conditions.	0.1 to 2.0	1
Dynamic viscosity (Gases)	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"</li> <li>The Gas option or the Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter. Or</li> <li>The User-specific gas option is selected in the Select gas type parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a gas/steam. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter.	Positive floating- point number	0.015 cP
Dynamic viscosity (Liquids)	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"</li> <li>The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter. Or</li> <li>The User-specific liquid option is selected in the Select liquid type parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a liquid. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter.	Positive floating- point number	1 cP

### Configuring the gas composition

In the **Gas composition** submenu the gas composition for the measuring application can be set.

Navigation "Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties  $\rightarrow$  Gas composition

► Gas composition	 
	٦
Gas type	
Gas mixture	
Mol% Ar	]
Mol% C2H3Cl	]
Mol% C2H4	
Mol% C2H6	]
Mol% C3H8	 ]
Mol% CH4	 ]
Mol% Cl2	]
Mol% CO	]
Mol% CO2	]
Mol% H2	]
Mol% H2O	]
Mol% H2S	]
Mol% HCl	]
Mol% He	]
Mol% i-C4H10	]
Mol% i-C5H12	]
Mol% Kr	]
Mol% N2	]
Mol% n-C10H22	]
Mol% n-C4H10	 ]

Mol% n-C5H12	
Mol% n-C6H14	
Mol% n-C7H16	
Mol% n-C8H18	
Mol% n-C9H20	
Mol% Ne	
Mol% NH3	
Mol% O2	
Mol% SO2	
Mol% Xe	
Mol% other gas	
Relative humidity	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Gas type	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Single gas option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select measured gas type.	<ul> <li>Hydrogen H2</li> <li>Helium He</li> <li>Neon Ne</li> <li>Argon Ar</li> <li>Krypton Kr</li> <li>Xenon Xe</li> <li>Nitrogen N2</li> <li>Oxygen O2</li> <li>Chlorine Cl2</li> <li>Ammonia NH3</li> <li>Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>Carbon dioxide CO2</li> <li>Sulfur dioxide SO2</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide H2S</li> <li>Hydrogen chloride HCI</li> <li>Methane CH4</li> <li>Ethane C2H6</li> <li>Propane C3H8</li> <li>Butane C4H10</li> <li>Ethylene C2H4</li> <li>Vinyl Chloride C2H3CI</li> </ul>	Methane CH4
Gas mixture	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select measured gas mixture.	<ul> <li>Hydrogen H2</li> <li>Helium He</li> <li>Neon Ne</li> <li>Argon Ar</li> <li>Krypton Kr</li> <li>Xenon Xe</li> <li>Nitrogen N2</li> <li>Oxygen O2</li> <li>Chlorine Cl2</li> <li>Ammonia NH3</li> <li>Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>Carbon dioxide CO2</li> <li>Sulfur dioxide SO2</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide H2S</li> <li>Hydrogen chloride HCI</li> <li>Methane CH4</li> <li>Ethane C2H6</li> <li>Propane C3H8</li> <li>Butane C4H10</li> <li>Ethylene C2H4</li> <li>Vinyl Chloride C2H3CI</li> <li>Others</li> </ul>	Methane CH4

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% Ar	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Argon Ar option is selected. Or</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% C2H3Cl	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Vinyl Chloride C2H3Cl option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% C2H4	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Ethylene C2H4 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% C2H6	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Ethane C2H6 option is selected. Or</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% C3H8	The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. - In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Propane C3H8 option is selected. Or - In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% CH4	The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. - In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Methane CH4 option is selected. Or - In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	100 %
Mol% CI2	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Chlorine Cl2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% CO	The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. - In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Carbon monoxide CO option is selected. Or - In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% CO2	The following conditions are met:In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected In the Select gas type 	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% H2	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Hydrogen H2 option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the AGA Nx19 option is not selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% H2O	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% H2S	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium</li> <li>parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type</li> <li>parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Hydrogen sulfide H2S option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the Select gas type</li> <li>parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation</li> <li>parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% HCl	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Hydrogen chloride HCl option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% He	The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. - In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Helium He option is selected. Or - In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% i-C4H10	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% i-C5H12	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% Kr	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Krypton Kr option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% N2	The following conditions are met:In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected In the Select gas type 	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C10H22	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C4H10	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. <ul> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Butane C4H10 option is selected. Or</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Liquid option is selected and in the Select data for the Select liquid type parameter, the LIQU option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% n-C5H12	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C6H14	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C7H16	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C8H18	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C9H2O	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% Ne	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Neon Ne option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% NH3	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Ammonia NH3 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mo1% O2	The following conditions are met:         In the Select medium         parameter, the Gas option is selected.         - In the Select gas type         parameter, the Gas mixture         option is selected and in the         Gas mixture parameter, the         Oxygen O2 option is selected.         Or         - In the Select gas type         parameter, the Natural gas         option is selected and in the         Density calculation         parameter, the ISO 12213-         2 option is selected.	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% SO2	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Sulfur dioxide SO2 option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% Xe	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Xenon Xe option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% other gas	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.</li> <li>In the Gas mixture parameter, the Others option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Relative humidity	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.</li> <li>In the Select gas type parameter, the Air option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter humidity content of air in %.	0 to 100 %	0 %

# 10.6.2 Performing external compensation

The **External compensation** submenu contains parameters which can be used to enter external or fixed values. These values are used for internal calculations.

The **Fixed process pressure** parameter is set to the value **0 bar abs.** (ex works). In this case, the measuring device ignores the pressure read in via PROFIBUS PA. For the measuring device to use the external (read-in) pressure, a value > 0 bar abs. must be entered in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter.

For a detailed description of how to calculate the mass flow and energy flow:  $\rightarrow \ \mbox{\sc int}\ 185$ 

### Navigation

"Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  External compensation

<ul> <li>External com</li> </ul>	pensation	
	External value	
	Atmospheric pressure	
	Delta heat calculation	
	Fixed density	
	Fixed temperature	
	2nd temperature delta heat	
	Fixed process pressure	
	Steam quality	
	Steam quality value	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
External value	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Assign variable from external device to process variable. Selection NOTE! If the pressure option is selected, the pressure is read in externally via a pressure transmitter. The pressure must be read in with the Pascal unit so that pressure compensation can be read in correctly. ► Select the Pa option in the Pressure unit parameter. For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: → 🖺 186	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Relative pressure</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>2nd temperature delta heat</li> </ul>	Off
		For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement → 🗎 210 application package.		
Atmospheric pressure	In the <b>External value</b> parameter, the <b>Relative</b> <b>pressure</b> option is selected.	Enter atmospheric pressure value to be used for pressure correction. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter	0 to 250 bar	1.01325 bar
Delta heat calculation	The <b>Delta heat calculation</b> parameter is visible.	Calculates the transferred heat of a heat exchanger (= delta heat).	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Device on cold side</li> <li>Device on warm side</li> </ul>	Device on warm side
Fixed density	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"	Enter fixed value for medium density. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1 000 kg/m³
Fixed temperature	-	Enter a fixed value for process temperature. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	−200 to 450 °C	20 °C
2nd temperature delta heat	The <b>2nd temperature delta heat</b> parameter is visible.	Enter 2nd temperature value to calculate the delta heat. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	−200 to 450 °C	20 °C

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Fixed process pressure	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the External value parameter (→  Pressure option is not selected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enter fixed value for process pressure.</li> <li>Dependency</li> <li>The unit is taken from the</li> <li>Pressure unit parameter</li> <li>i For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: → </li> <li>186</li> <li>ii For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement → </li> <li>210 application package.</li> </ul>	0 to 250 bar abs.	0 bar abs.
Steam quality	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Application package": <ul> <li>Option ES "Wet steam detection"</li> <li>Option EU "Wet steam measurement"</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Steam option is selected.</li> <li>The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.</li> </ul>	Select compensation mode for steam quality.         Image: For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement         → Image: Detailed information package.	<ul> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Calculated value</li> </ul>	Fixed value
Steam quality value	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>In the Select medium parameter, the Steam option is selected.</li> <li>In the Steam quality parameter, the Fixed value option is selected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enter fixed value for steam quality.</li> <li>For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement</li> <li>⇒ ≅ 210 application package.</li> </ul>	0 to 100 %	100 %

# 10.6.3 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

### Navigation

 $\texttt{"Setup"} \texttt{ menu} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Sensor adjustment}$ 

► Sensor adjustment	
In	let configuration

Inlet run	
Mating pipe diameter	
Installation factor	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Inlet configuration	<ul> <li>The inlet run correction feature:</li> <li>Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters: DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6") – EN (DIN)</li> <li>ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80</li> </ul>	Select inlet configuration.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Single elbow</li> <li>Double elbow</li> <li>Double elbow 3D</li> <li>Reduction</li> </ul>	Off
Inlet run	<ul> <li>The inlet run correction feature:</li> <li>Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters: DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")</li> <li>EN (DIN)</li> <li>ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80</li> </ul>	Define length of the straight inlet run. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Length unit</b> parameter	0 to 20 m	0 m
Mating pipe diameter	-	Enter diameter of mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction. Detailed information on diameter mismatch correction: $\rightarrow \cong 197$ <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Length unit</b> parameter.	0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft) Input value = 0: Diameter mismatch correction is disabled.	Country-specific: • 0 m • 0 ft
Installation factor	-	Enter factor to adjust for installation conditions.	Positive floating- point number	1.0

# 10.6.4 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

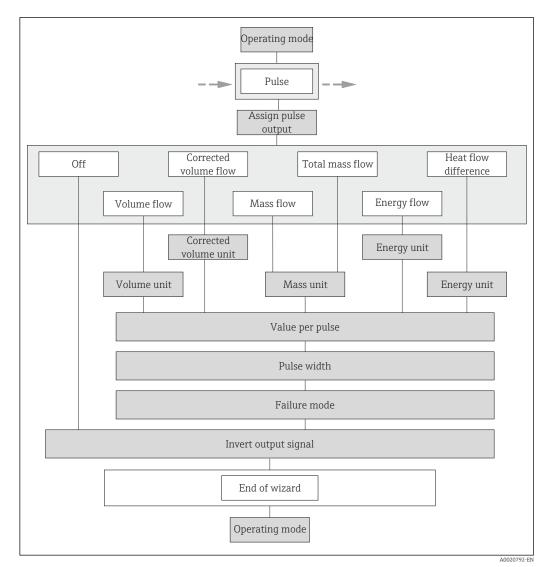
The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

### Configuring the pulse output

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

### Structure of the wizard for the pulse output



26 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" wizard in the "Advanced setup" submenu: "Operating mode" parameter"Pulse" option

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>	Pulse
Assign pulse output	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Mass unit	-	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Volume unit	-	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m <sup>3</sup> • ft <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume unit	-	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nm <sup>3</sup> • Sft <sup>3</sup>
Energy unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select energy unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kWh • Btu
Value per pulse	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 106$ ): • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Total mass flow * • Energy flow * • Heat flow difference *	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Positive floating- point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 106$ ): • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Energy flow <sup>*</sup> • Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup>	Define time width of the output pulse.	5 to 2 000 ms	100 ms

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Failure mode	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 🗎 106): • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Total mass flow • Energy flow • Heat flow difference	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul><li>Actual value</li><li>No pulses</li></ul>	No pulses
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	<ul><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>	No

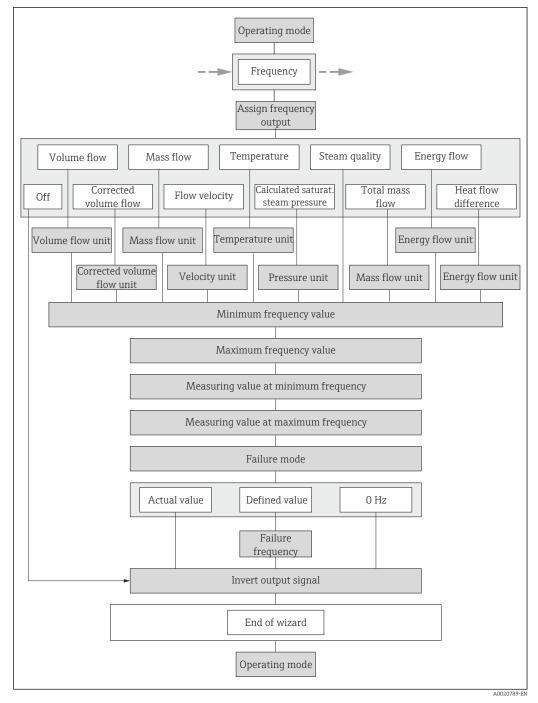
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Configuring the frequency output

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

### Structure of the wizard for the frequency output



■ 27 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" wizard in the "Advanced setup" submenu: "Operating mode" parameter"Frequency" option

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>	Pulse
Assign frequency output	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 🗎 106).	Select process variable for frequency output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure*</li> <li>Steam quality*</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> </ul>	Off
Mass flow unit	-	Select mass flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Volume flow unit	-	Select volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m <sup>3</sup> /h • ft <sup>3</sup> /min
Corrected volume flow unit	-	Select corrected volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nm <sup>3</sup> /h • Sft <sup>3</sup> /h
Energy flow unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select energy flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Outputs • Low flow cut off	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kW • Btu/h
Pressure unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	<ul> <li>Select process pressure unit.</li> <li><i>Effect</i></li> <li>The unit is taken from the: <ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Atmospheric pressure</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Fixed process pressure</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reference pressure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • bar • psi
Velocity unit	-	Select velocity unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Flow velocity • Maximum value	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m/s • ft/s

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Temperature unit		Select temperature unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Temperature • Maximum value • Minimum value • Average value • Maximum value • Maximum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Reference combustion temperature • Reference temperature • Saturation temperature	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • °C • °F
Minimum frequency value	<ul> <li>The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→</li></ul>	Enter minimum frequency.	0 to 1000 Hz	0 Hz
Maximum frequency value	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→   109): Volume flow Corrected volume flow Mass flow Flow velocity Temperature Calculated saturated steam pressure* Steam quality* Total mass flow Energy flow Heat flow difference	Enter maximum frequency.	0 to 1 000 Hz	1000 Hz

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ ● 109):         • Volume flow         • Corrected volume flow         • Mass flow         • Flow velocity         • Temperature         • Calculated saturated steam pressure*         • Steam quality*         • Total mass flow         • Energy flow*         • Heat flow difference*	Enter measured value for minmum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ ● 109):         • Volume flow         • Corrected volume flow         • Mass flow         • Flow velocity         • Temperature         • Calculated saturated steam pressure*         • Steam quality*         • Total mass flow*         • Energy flow*         • Heat flow difference*	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 🗎 106), and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ 🗎 109): Volume flow Corrected volume flow Mass flow Flow velocity Temperature Calculated saturated steam pressure* Steam quality* Total mass flow Energy flow* Heat flow difference	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul> <li>Actual value</li> <li>Defined value</li> <li>0 Hz</li> </ul>	0 Hz

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Failure frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 106$ ), and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 109$ ): • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Flow velocity • Temperature • Calculated saturated steam pressure* • Steam quality* • Total mass flow • Energy flow* • Heat flow difference	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 1250.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	<ul><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>	No

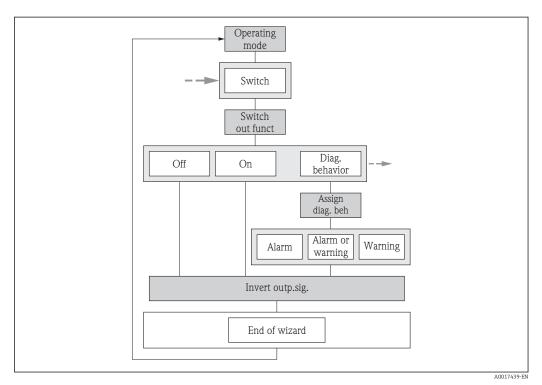
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Configuring the switch output

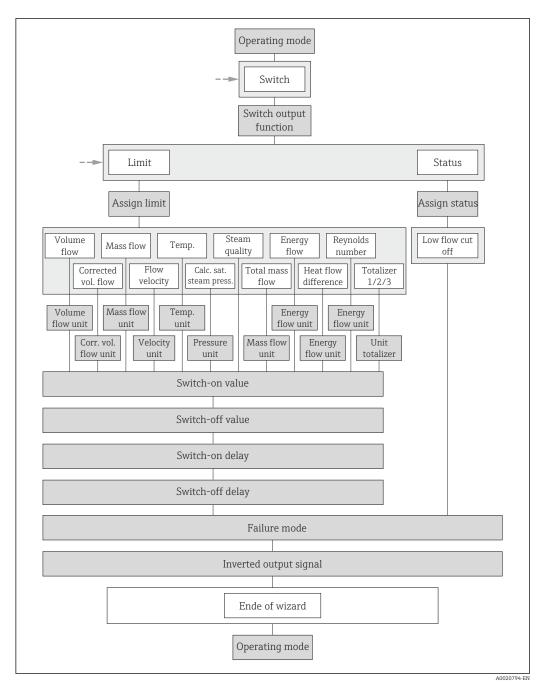
### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

### Structure of the wizard for the switch output



■ 28 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" wizard in the "Advanced setup" submenu: "Operating mode" parameter"Switch" option (part 1)



29 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" wizard in the "Advanced setup" submenu: "Operating mode" parameter"Switch" option (part 2)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>	Pulse
Switch output function	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select function for switch output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign diagnostic behavior	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Diagnostic behavior option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	<ul> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>	Alarm
Assign limit	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for limit function.	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated steam pressure*</li> <li>Steam quality*</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> <li>Reynolds number*</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign flow direction check	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign status	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Select device status for switch output.	<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Digital output 2</li></ul>	Low flow cut off
Mass flow unit	-	Select mass flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Volume flow unit	-	Select volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m <sup>3</sup> /h • ft <sup>3</sup> /min
Corrected volume flow unit	-	Select corrected volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nm <sup>3</sup> /h • Sft <sup>3</sup> /h
Energy flow unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select energy flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Outputs • Low flow cut off	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kW • Btu/h

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Pressure unit	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Select process pressure unit. <i>Effect</i> The unit is taken from the: • Calculated saturated steam pressure • Atmospheric pressure • Maximum value • Fixed process pressure • Pressure • Reference pressure	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • bar • psi
Velocity unit	-	Select velocity unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Flow velocity • Maximum value	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m/s • ft/s
Unit totalizer	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process</b> <b>variable</b> parameter of the <b>Totalizer 1 to 3</b> submenu: • Volume flow • Corrected volume flow • Mass flow • Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Condensate mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Energy flow <sup>*</sup> • Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup>	Select process variable totalizer unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m <sup>3</sup> • ft <sup>3</sup>
Temperature unit	-	Select temperature unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: • Temperature • Maximum value • Minimum value • Average value • Maximum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Minimum value • Saturation temperature • Saturation temperature	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • ℃ • 下
Switch-on value	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 m <sup>3</sup> /h • 0 ft <sup>3</sup> /h
Switch-off value	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 m <sup>3</sup> /h • 0 ft <sup>3</sup> /h
Switch-on delay	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-off delay	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul><li>Actual status</li><li>Open</li><li>Closed</li></ul>	Open
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	<ul><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.6.5 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu** the individual totalizer can be configured.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer 1 to 3

► Totalizer 1 to 3			
	Assign process variable	]	
	Unit totalizer	]	
	Control Totalizer 1 to 3	]	
	Totalizer operation mode		
	Failure mode	]	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Totalizer 1: Volume flow</li> <li>Totalizer 2: Mass flow</li> <li>Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>
Unit totalizer	In the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter, one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Condensate mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Energy flow <sup>*</sup> • Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup>	Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.	Unit choose list	m <sup>3</sup>
Control Totalizer 1 to 3	In the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter, one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Condensate mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Energy flow <sup>*</sup> • Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup>	Control totalizer value.	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset + hold</li> <li>Preset + hold</li> </ul>	Totalize
Totalizer operation mode	In the Assign process variable parameter, one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Condensate mass flow <sup>*</sup> • Energy flow <sup>*</sup> • Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup>	Select totalizer calculation mode.	<ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> <li>Last valid value</li> </ul>	Net flow total
Failure mode	In the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter, one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow * • Condensate mass flow * • Energy flow * • Heat flow difference *	Define the totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul><li>Stop</li><li>Actual value</li><li>Last valid value</li></ul>	Actual value

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.6.6 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

### Navigation

 $\texttt{"Setup"} \texttt{ menu} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Display}$ 

► Display	
Format display	]
Value 1 display	]
0% bargraph value 1	]
100% bargraph value 1	]
Decimal places 1	]
Value 2 display	]
Decimal places 2	]
Value 3 display	]
0% bargraph value 3	]
100% bargraph value 3	]
Decimal places 3	]
Value 4 display	]
Decimal places 4	]
Language	]
Display interval	]
Display damping	]
Header	]
Header text	-
Separator	-
Backlight	]

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul> <li>1 value, max. size</li> <li>1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>2 values</li> <li>1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure*</li> <li>Steam quality*</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> <li>Reynolds number*</li> <li>Density*</li> <li>Pressure*</li> <li>Specific volume*</li> <li>Degrees of superheat*</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 m <sup>3</sup> /h • 0 ft <sup>3</sup> /h
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>X</li> <li>X.X</li> <li>X.XX</li> <li>X.XXX</li> <li>X.XXX</li> <li>X.XXXX</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	Picklist, see <b>Value 1</b> display parameter	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	Picklist, see <b>Value 1</b> display parameter	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection has been made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 m <sup>3</sup> /h • 0 ft <sup>3</sup> /h
100% bargraph value 3	An option has been selected in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	Picklist, see <b>Value 1</b> <b>display</b> parameter	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	<ul> <li>English</li> <li>Deutsch*</li> <li>Français*</li> <li>Español*</li> <li>Italiano*</li> <li>Nederlands*</li> <li>Portuguesa*</li> <li>Polski*</li> <li>pycский язык (Russian)*</li> <li>Svenska*</li> <li>Türkçe*</li> <li>中文 (Chinese)*</li> <li>日本語 (Japanese)*</li> <li>한국어 (Korean)*</li> <li>Bahasa Indonesia*</li> <li>tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)*</li> <li>čeština (Czech)*</li> </ul>	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	5.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	<ul><li>Device tag</li><li>Free text</li></ul>	Device tag
Header text	The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	<ul> <li>. (point)</li> <li>, (comma)</li> </ul>	. (point)
Backlight	-	Switch the local display backlight on and off. Only for device version with local display SD03 (touch control)	<ul><li>Disable</li><li>Enable</li></ul>	Disable

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# **10.7** Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration, copy it to another measuring point or restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup display** submenu.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Configuration backup display

► Configuration backup display	
Operating time	
Last backup	
Configuration management	
Comparison result	

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Operating time	-	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	-
Last backup	A local display is provided.	Indicates when the last data backup was saved to the display module.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	-
Configuration management	A local display is provided.	Select action for managing the device data in the display module.	<ul> <li>Cancel</li> <li>Execute backup</li> <li>Restore</li> <li>Duplicate</li> <li>Compare</li> <li>Clear backup data</li> </ul>	Cancel
Comparison result	A local display is provided.	Comparison between present device data and display backup.	<ul> <li>Settings identical</li> <li>Settings not identical</li> <li>No backup available</li> <li>Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>Check not done</li> <li>Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>	Check not done

### 10.7.1 Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description
Execute backup	The current device configuration is backed up from the integrated HistoROM to the device's display module. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the display module to the device's integrated HistoROM. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Duplicate	The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module.

Options	Description
Compare	The device configuration saved in the display module is compared with the current device configuration of the integrated HistoROM.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.

# **1** Integrated HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

# 10.8 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Simulation

► Simulation	
Assign simu	lation process variable
Value proces	ss variable
Frequency si	imulation
Frequency v	alue
Pulse simula	tion
Pulse value	
Switch output	ut simulation
Switch statu	S
Simulation	levice alarm
Diagnostic e	vent category
Simulation	liagnostic event

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	-	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated steam pressure*</li> <li>Steam quality*</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> </ul>	Off
Value process variable	One of the following options is selected in the Assign simulation process variable parameter (→  123): Volume flow Corrected volume flow Mass flow Flow velocity Temperature <sup>*</sup> Calculated saturated steam pressure <sup>*</sup> Steam quality <sup>*</sup> Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> Condensate mass flow <sup>*</sup> Energy flow <sup>*</sup> Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup> Reynolds number <sup>*</sup>	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Frequency simulation	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>	Off
Frequency value	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Frequency simulation</b> parameter.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 1250.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Pulse simulation	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	<ul> <li>Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.</li> <li>For Fixed value option: Pulse width parameter (→      106) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Down-counting value</li> </ul>	Off
Pulse value	In the <b>Pulse simulation</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \bigoplus 123$ ), the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Switch output simulation	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>	Off
Switch status	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output simulation</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$ 123).	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	<ul><li>Open</li><li>Closed</li></ul>	Open
Simulation device alarm	-	Switch the device alarm on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Diagnostic event category	-	Select a diagnostic event category.	<ul><li>Sensor</li><li>Electronics</li><li>Configuration</li><li>Process</li></ul>	Process
Simulation diagnostic event	-	Select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul>	Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.9 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following options exist for protecting the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification after commissioning:

- Write protection via access code
- Write protection via write protection switch
- Write protection via keypad lock  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  58

### 10.9.1 Write protection via access code

With the customer-specific access code, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed via local operation.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration  $\rightarrow$  Define access code

► Define access code		
Define access code		
Confirm access code		

#### Defining the access code via local display

- 1. Navigate to the **Enter access code** parameter.
- 2. Define a max. 4-digit numeric code as an access code.
- 3. Enter the access code again to confirm the code.

The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

- If write access is activated via access code, it can be also be deactivated only via the access code  $\rightarrow \cong 58$ .
  - The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display
     → ➡ 58 is indicated by the Access status display parameter. Navigation path:
     "Operation" menu → Access status display

### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from write protection via the local display. Despite the defined access code, these parameters can always be modified even if the other parameters are locked.

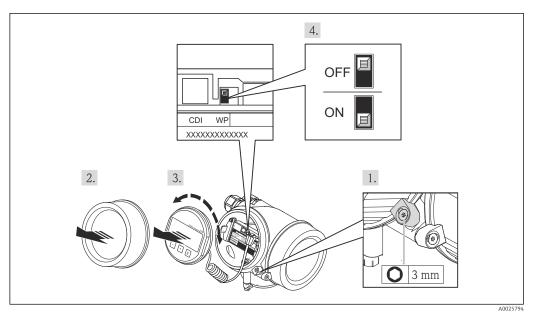
	Parameters for configuring the local display	Parameters for configuring the totalizer
	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
Language	Format display	Control Totalizer
	Contrast display	Preset value
	Display interval	

### 10.9.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - other than the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

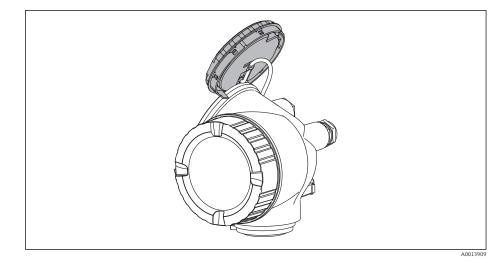
The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via PROFIBUS PA protocol

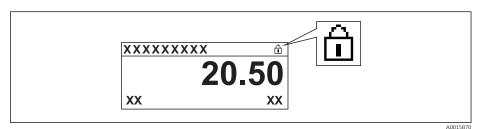


- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.

- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the write protection switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.
  - └ Display module is attached to the edge of the electronics compartment.



- 4. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
  - └ If hardware write protection is enabled, the Locking status parameter displays the Hardware locked option . In addition, on the local display the @-symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



If hardware write protection is disabled, no option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter . On the local display, the  $\square$ -symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

- 5. Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment in the desired direction until it engages.
- 6. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

# 11 Operation

# 11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: Locking status parameter

### Navigation

"Operation" menu → Locking status

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in <b>"Access status display" parameter</b> applies $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 58$ . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This prevents write access to the parameters .
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

# 11.2 Adjusting the operating language

Information  $\rightarrow$  72

For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device  $\rightarrow \cong 207$ 

# 11.3 Configuring the display

- Basic settings for the local display  $\rightarrow \square 82$
- Advanced settings for the local display  $\rightarrow$  🗎 118

# 11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

### 11.4.1 Process variables

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every process variable.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Process variables

► Process variables	
Volume flow	]
Corrected volume flow	]
Mass flow	]

Flow velocity
Temperature
Calculated saturated steam pressure
Steam quality
Total mass flow
Condensate mass flow
Energy flow
Heat flow difference
Reynolds number
Density
Specific volume
Pressure
Compressibility factor
Degrees of superheat

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Volume flow	-	Displays the volume flow currently measured.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter	
Corrected volume flow	-	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from: <b>Corrected</b> <b>volume flow unit</b> parameter	
Mass flow	-	Displays the mass flow currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	
Flow velocity	-	Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
		<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Velocity</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Temperature	-	Displays the temperature currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Calculated saturated steam pressure	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> </ul>	Displays the saturated steam pressure currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Steam quality	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> </ul>	Displays the current steam quality. Depends on the compensation mode of the steam quality (Steam quality parameter (7605)).	Signed floating-point number
Total mass flow	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"</li> <li>The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> </ul>	Displays the total mass flow currently calculated (steam and condensate). <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Condensate mass flow	<ul> <li>The following conditions are met:</li> <li>Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"</li> <li>The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter.</li> </ul>	Displays the condensate mass flow currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Energy flow	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Displays the energy flow currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Energy flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Heat flow difference	The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow" In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, one of the following options is selected: • Single gas • Gas mixture • Natural gas • User-specific gas	Displays the heat flow difference currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Energy flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Reynolds number	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Displays the Reynolds number currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
Density	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Displays the density currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter	Positive floating-point number
Specific volume	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Displays the current value for the specific volume. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Specific</b> <b>volume unit</b> parameter	Positive floating-point number
Pressure	<ul> <li>For the following order code:</li> <li>"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>In the External value parameter, the Pressure option is selected.</li> </ul>	Displays the current process pressure. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure</b> <b>unit</b> parameter	0 to 250 bar

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Compressibility factor	The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"	Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.	0 to 2
	In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option or <b>Steam</b> option is selected.		
Degrees of superheat	In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.	Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.	0 to 500 K

### 11.4.2 Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer 1 to 3

► Totalizer 1 to 3			
	Assign process variable	]	
	Totalizer value 1 to 3	]	
	Totalizer status 1 to 3	]	
	Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to 3	]	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign process variable	_	Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Totalizer 1: Volume flow</li> <li>Totalizer 2: Mass flow</li> <li>Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>
Totalizer value 1 to 3	In the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow • Condensate mass flow • Energy flow • Heat flow difference	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number	0 m <sup>3</sup>

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Totalizer status 1 to 3	-	Displays the current totalizer status.	<ul><li>Good</li><li>Uncertain</li><li>Bad</li></ul>	-
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to 3	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter, the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.	Displays the current status value (hex) of the totalizer.	0 to 0xFF	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 11.4.3 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Output values

► Output values		
	Terminal voltage 1	
	Pulse output	
	Output frequency	
	Switch status	

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Terminal voltage 1	-	Displays the current terminal voltage that is applied at the current output.	0.0 to 50.0 V
Pulse output	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Output frequency	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0 to 1250 Hz
Switch status	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.	Displays the current switch output status.	<ul><li> Open</li><li> Closed</li></ul>

# **11.5** Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu→ 🗎 74
- Advanced settings using the Advanced setup submenu  $\rightarrow \cong 86$

# **11.6** Performing a totalizer reset

In the **Operation** submenu the totalizers are reset: Control Totalizer

### Function scope of the "Control Totalizer " parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value 1 to 3</b> parameter.
Stop totalizing option	Totalizing is stopped.

### Navigation

"Operation" menu  $\rightarrow$  Operation

► Totalizer handling	
Control Totalizer 1 to 3	]
Preset value 1 to 3	]

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Control Totalizer	In the Assign process variable parameter, one of the following options is selected: Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow Total mass flow <sup>*</sup> Condensate mass flow <sup>*</sup> Energy flow <sup>*</sup> Heat flow difference <sup>*</sup>	Control totalizer value.	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset + hold</li> <li>Preset + hold</li> </ul>	Totalize
Preset value	In the Assign process variable parameter one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow • Condensate mass flow • Energy flow • Heat flow difference	Specify start value for totalizer.	Signed floating-point number	0 m <sup>3</sup>
Reset all totalizers	-	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	<ul><li>Cancel</li><li>Reset + totalize</li></ul>	Cancel

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# **11.7** Showing data logging

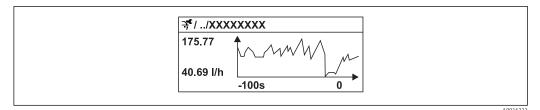
The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.



The measured value history is also available via the FieldCare plant asset management tool  $\rightarrow \bigoplus 61$ .

### **Function scope**

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Display of the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



■ 30 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Data logging

### "Data logging" submenu

► Data logging		
	Assign channel 1	
	Assign channel 2	
	Assign channel 3	
	Assign channel 4	
	Logging interval	
	Clear logging data	
	► Display channel 1	
	► Display channel 2	
	► Display channel 3	
	► Display channel 4	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign channel 1 to 4	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Off
Logging interval	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s	10.0 s
Clear logging data	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Clear the entire logging data.	<ul> <li>Cancel</li> <li>Clear data</li> </ul>	Cancel

# 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

# 12.1 General troubleshooting

### For local display

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage .
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 178.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	<ul> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ± + E.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing □ + E.</li> </ul>
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part $\rightarrow \square$ 178.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures → 🗎 145
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	<ol> <li>Press □ + ⊕ for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press E.</li> <li>Set the desired language in the Language parameter.</li> </ol>
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	<ul> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part →</li></ul>

### For output signals

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy	
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part $\rightarrow \square 178$ .	
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.	
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	<ol> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol>	

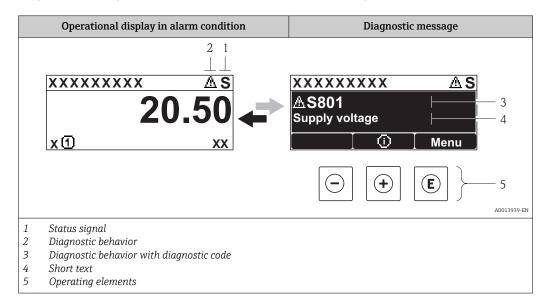
### For access

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy	
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the OFF position .	
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role $\rightarrow \boxdot$ 58.2. Enter correct customer-specificaccess code $\rightarrow \boxdot$ 58.	
No connection via service interface	Incorrect configuration of USB interface on PC or driver not installed correctly.	Observe the documentation for the Commubox. FXA291: Document "Technical Information" TI00405C	

# 12.2 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be called up in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameters  $\rightarrow \triangleq 170$
- Via submenus → 
   <sup>™</sup> 171

### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).



The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

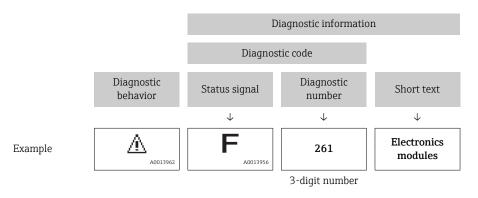
Symbol	Meaning
A0013956	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
C 40013959	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<b>S</b> A0013958	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
A0013957	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

### Diagnostic behavior

Symbol	Meaning
A0013961	<ul> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>A diagnostic message is generated.</li> <li>For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.</li> </ul>
A0013962	<b>Warning</b> Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

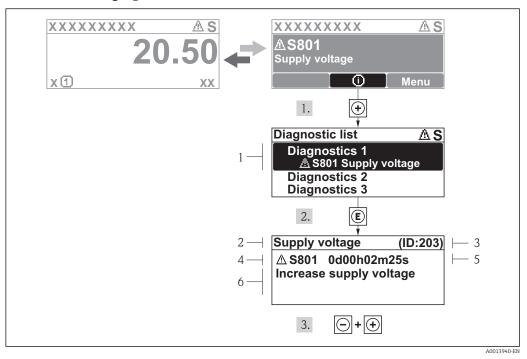
### **Diagnostic information**

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



### **Operating elements**

Кеу	Meaning
	Plus key
(+) A0013970	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the message about remedy information.
	Enter key
E	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the operating menu.



### 12.2.2 Calling up remedial measures

31 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

The user is in the diagnostic message.

- 1. Press 
  ⊕ (① symbol).
  - └ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- 2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\pm$  or  $\Box$  and press E.

└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

- 3. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or the **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

1. Press E.

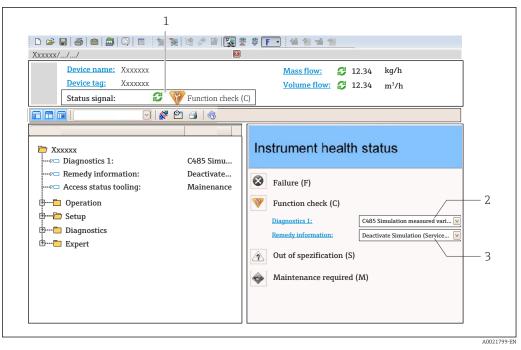
└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

- 2. Press + + simultaneously.
  - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

# 12.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



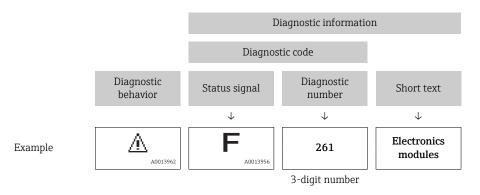
- 1 Status area with status signal  $\rightarrow \square$  137
- 2 Diagnostic information  $\rightarrow \square 138$
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

Furthermore, diagnostic events that have occurred can be viewed in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter  $\rightarrow \triangleq 170$
- Via submenu → 🗎 171

#### **Diagnostic information**

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



### 12.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
- Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

- 1. Call up the desired parameter.
- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ► A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

# 12.4 Adapting the diagnostic information

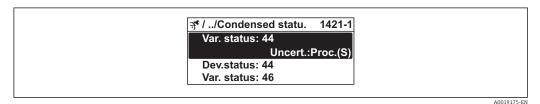
### 12.4.1 Adapting the measured value and device status

### Measured value status

Each diagnostic number is assigned a specific measured value status at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic numbers via the **Var. status xx** parameter.

#### Navigation path

"Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic handling  $\rightarrow$  Condensed status  $\rightarrow$ Assign behavior of measured value status xx



Quality	Substatus	Status (hex)	Event category	Event class
GOOD	None	0x80	-	-
GOOD	Maintenance required	0xA4	М	Warning
GOOD	Maintenance demanded	0xA8	М	Warning
GOOD	Function check	0xBC	-	-
BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24	F	Alarm
BAD	Process related, no maintenance	0x28	F	Alarm
BAD	Function check	0x3C	С	Warning
UNCERTAIN	Maintenance demanded	0x68	М	Warning
UNCERTAIN	Process related, no maintenance	0x78	S	Warning

#### **Device status**

Each diagnostic number is assigned a specific device status at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic numbers via the **Dev. status xx** parameter.

#### Navigation path

"Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic handling  $\rightarrow$  Condensed status  $\rightarrow$  Assign behavior of device status xx



A0019186-EN

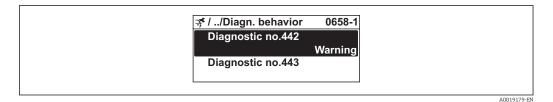
Mnemonic	Octet	Bit
Maintenance required	2	5
Maintenance alarm	3	0
Maintenance demanded	3	1
Function check	3	2
Invalid process conditions	3	3

### 12.4.2 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for certain diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Diagnostic behavior in accordance with the PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 Specification, Condensed Status.

"Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic handling  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic behavior



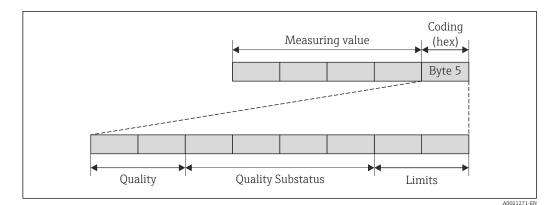
### Available diagnostic behaviors

The following diagnostic behaviors can be assigned:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	Measurement is interrupted. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.
Warning	Measurement is resumed. Measured value output via PROFIBUS and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is entered in the Event logbook (events list) submenu only and is not displayed in alternation with the measured value display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

### Displaying the measured value status

If the Analog Input, Digital Input and Totalizer function blocks are configured for cyclic data transmission, the device status is coded as per the PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 Specification and transmitted along with the measured value to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte (byte 5). The coding byte is split into three segments: Quality, Quality Substatus and Limits.



☑ 32 Structure of the coding byte

The content of the coding byte depends on the configured failsafe mode in the particular function block. Depending on which failsafe mode has been configured, status information in accordance with PROFIBUS Profile Specification 3.02 is transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte.

#### Determining the measured value status and device status via the diagnostic behavior

When the diagnostic behavior is assigned, this also changes the measured value status and device status for the diagnostic information. The measured value status and device status depend on the choice of diagnostic behavior and the group in which the diagnostic information is located. The measured value status and device status are firmly assigned to the particular diagnostic behavior and cannot be changed individually.

The diagnostic information is grouped as follows:

- Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199  $\rightarrow \cong 143$
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399  $\rightarrow \ \textcircled{} 144$
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599  $\rightarrow \textcircled{1}{244}$
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999  $\rightarrow \ \textcircled{} 144$

Depending on the group in which diagnostic information is located, the following measured value status and device status are firmly assigned to the particular diagnostic behavior:

Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor (diagnostic no.: 000 to 199)

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Dovice discussion
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	Device diagnostics (fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24 to 0x27	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning	GOOD	Maintenance demanded	0xA8 to 0xAB	M (Maintenance)	Maintenance demanded
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	-	-
Off					

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device dis succetion
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	Device diagnostics (fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24 to 0x27	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning					
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	-	-
Off					

Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics (diagnostic no.: 200 to 399)

Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration (diagnostic no.: 400 to 599)

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	м	leasured value st	Device dis mestice		
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	Device diagnostics (fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28 to 0x2B	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78 to 0x7B	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	_	-
Off					

Diagnostic information pertaining to the process (diagnostic no.: 800 to 999)

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	M	leasured value st	Device diagnostics		
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28 to 0x2B	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78 to 0x7B	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	-	-
Off					

## 12.5 Overview of diagnostic information

The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information  $\rightarrow \square 141$ 

P Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information:

- Diagnostics information 871: The process temperature is less than 2K from the saturated steam line.
- Diagnostics information 872: The measured steam quality has dropped below the configured limit value for the steam quality (limit value: "Expert" menu → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Steam quality limit).
- Diagnostics information 873: The process temperature is  $\leq 0$  °C.
- Diagnostics information 874: Wet steam detection/measurement is outside the specified limits for the following process parameters: pressure, temperature, velocity.
- Diagnostics information 972: The degree of superheat has exceeded the configured limit value (limit value: "Expert" menu → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Degrees of superheat limit).

## 12.5.1 Diagnostic of sensor

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
004	Management warriable status		1. Check plug connections	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
			<ol> <li>Change pre-amplifier</li> <li>Change DSC sensor</li> </ol>	steam pressure Density
	Quality	Bad		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch system status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

No	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
<b>No.</b> 022	2 Temperature sensor defective		<ol> <li>Check plug connections</li> <li>Change pre-amplifier</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status [fr Ouality	om the factory] " Bad	3. Change DSC sensor	<ul><li>Density</li><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li> Total mass flow</li><li> Pressure</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul><li>Reynolds number</li><li>Specific volume</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Steam quality</li><li>Degrees of superheat</li><li>Temperature</li></ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
046	Sensor limit exceeded		1. Check plug connections	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Change pre-amplifier</li> <li>Change DSC sensor</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Good		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded		
	Coding (hex)	0xA8 to 0xAB		
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
062	Sensor connection defective		1. Check plug connections	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
			<ol> <li>Change pre-amplifier</li> <li>Change DSC sensor</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Switch output status</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
082	Data storage		1. Change main electronic module	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Change sensor	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
083	Memory content		1. Restart device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Magazina di mania bila atativa		<ol> <li>Restore S-Dat data</li> <li>Change sensor</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch sutput status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
114	Sensor leaky Measured variable status	3	Change DSC sensor	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal	Bad       Maintenance alarm       0x24 to 0x27       F		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

No.	Diagnostic information No. Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
122	Temperature sensor defective		1. Check plug connections	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status [fro	status [from the factory] <sup>1</sup> )       2. Change pre-amplifier         3. Change DSC sensor	steam pressure Energy flow	
	Quality	Good		<ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded		
	Coding (hex)	0xA8 to 0xAB		<ul><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Steam quality</li></ul>
	Status signal	М		<ul> <li>Temperature</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

12.5.2	Diagnostic of electronic
--------	--------------------------

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
242	Software incompatible		1. Check software	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Flash or change main electronics module</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Maintenance alarm 0x24 to 0x27		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	b. Short text			variables
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check electronic modules	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O or main electronic module	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Switch output status</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
261	Electronic modules		1. Restart device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check electronic modules</li> <li>Change I/O Modul or main electronics</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch sutput status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
262	Module connection		1. Check module connections	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Change electronic modules	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
-	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
270	Main electronic failure		Change main electronic module	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable statu	S		<ul> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
271	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Change main electronic module	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
272	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device 2. Contact service	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		Heat flow difference
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	5	Short text		variables
273	Main electronic failure		1. Emergency operation via display	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Change main electronics	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
275	I/O module failure		Change I/O module	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
276	I/O module failure		1. Restart device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch sutput status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
277	Electronics defective		1. Change pre-amplifier	Calculated saturated
	Measured variable status	3	<ul> <li>Low flow cut of</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>	-
	Quality	Bad		55
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		Total mass flow
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	s	hort text		variables
282	Data storage		1. Restart device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Maintenance alarm 0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Switch output status</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
283	283 Memory content		1. Transfer data or reset device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Switch output status</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
302	Device verification active		Device verification active, please wait.	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Good		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	С		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
311	Electronic failure		1. Transfer data or reset device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
311	Electronic failure		Maintenance required!	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Do not perform reset</li> <li>Contact service</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	M		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch sutput status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
350	350 Pre-amplifier defective ( Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		Change pre-amplifier	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior	Bad       Maintenance alarm       0x24 to 0x27       F       Alarm		<ul> <li>Density</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	o. Short text			variables
351	Pre-amplifier defective Measured variable status		Change pre-amplifier	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
-	Quality	Bad		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Maintenance alarm 0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
370	Pre-amplifier defective		1. Check plug connections	Calculated saturated
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check cabel connection of remote version</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad	3. Change pre-amplifier or main electronic module	<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
371	Temperature sensor defective		1. Check plug connections	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
			<ol> <li>Change pre-amplifier</li> <li>Change DSC sensor</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	М		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch sutput status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

# 12.5.3 Diagnostic of configuration

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
410	Data transfer		1. Check connection	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		2. Retry data transfer	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Maintenance alarm 0x24 to 0x27		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
412	412 Processing Download Measured variable status		Download active, please wait	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior	Uncertain Initial value Ox4C to 0x4F C Warning		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
437	Configuration incompatible		1. Restart device	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status     2. Contact service       Quality     Bad       Quality substatus     Maintenance alarm		2. Contact service	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
			<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>	
Quality substatus Coding (hex)		Maintenance alarm 0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>
	tatus signal F	<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	-	<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	S	hort text		variables
438	Dataset		1. Check data set file	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check device configuration</li> <li>Up- and download new configuration</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
Quality Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>		
	Quality substatusMaintenance demandedCoding (hex)0x68 to 0x6BStatus signalM	<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>		
			<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>	
			Total mass flow	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
442	442 Frequency output Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1</sup>	1. Check process	-	
		om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	2. Check frequency output settings	
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
442	1 5 1		1. Check process	-
	Measured variable status		2. Check frequency output settings	
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	SI	hort text		variables
443	Pulse output		1. Check process	-
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	2. Check pulse output settings		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

No.	1	information hort text	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
443	Pulse output		1. Check process	-
	Measured variable status		2. Check pulse output settings	
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok	-	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	5. Short text			variables
453	3 Flow override		Deactivate flow override	Calculated saturated     steam pressure
	Measured variable status Quality	Good		<ul> <li>Density</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal Diagnostic behavior	C Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
482	Block in OOS		Set Block in AUTO mode	-
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	. Short text			variables
484	Simulation failure mode		Deactivate simulation	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex) 0x3C to 0x3F	0x3C to 0x3F		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	С		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	5. Short text			variables
485	Simulation measured variable		Deactivate simulation	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality	Good		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Elements its</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		<ul> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

No.	Diagnostic information No. Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
492	2 Simulation frequency output Measured variable status		Deactivate simulation frequency output	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior	Good Ok Ox80 to 0x83 C Warning		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> </ul>
				<ul><li>Temperature</li><li>Volume flow</li></ul>

No.	Diagnostic information No. Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
493	3 Simulation pulse output Measured variable status		Deactivate simulation pulse output	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior	Good Ok Ox80 to 0x83 C Warning		<ul> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
494	Switch output simulation		Deactivate simulation switch output	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Aeasured variable status			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Energy flow</li></ul>
	Quality	Good		<ul> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Steam quality</li><li>Temperature</li><li>Volume flow</li></ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
495	Simulation diagnostic event		Deactivate simulation	-
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
497	Simulation block output		Deactivate simulation	-
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	bort text		variables
538	Flow computer configuration	incorrect	Check input value (pressure, temperature)	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Good		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
539	Flow computer configuration incorrect		1. Check input value (pressure,	Calculated saturated
	Measured variable status		temperature) 2. Check allowed values of the medium	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad	properties	<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex) 0x3C to 0x3F	-	<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>	
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured	
No.	S	hort text		variables	
540	Flow computer configuration is	ncorrect	Check entered reference value using the	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>	
	Measured variable status		document Operating Instructions	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>	
	Quality	Good		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>	
	Quality substatus	Function check			
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	Short text		variables
			Check configuration of mounting location	Heat flow difference
	Measured variable status		(parameter Installation direction)	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

# 12.5.4 Diagnostic of process

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
801	Supply voltage too low		Increase supply voltage	Calculated saturated
	Measured variable status			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Process related 0x78 to 0x7B		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
828	Ambient temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature of pre-	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
Mea	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	amplifier	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
-	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul> <li>How velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
829	Ambient temperature too higi	1	Reduce ambient temperature of pre-	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		amplifier	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
_	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
832	Electronic temperature too h Measured variable status [		Reduce ambient temperature	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Uncertain Process related 0x78 to 0x7B		<ul> <li>Density</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Status signal Diagnostic behavior	S Warning		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
833	Electronic temperature too low Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		Increase ambient temperature	<ul><li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior	Uncertain         Process related         0x78 to 0x7B         S         Warning		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
834	1 5		Reduce process temperature	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status [f	uncertain		<ul> <li>Density</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex) Status signal	0x78 to 0x7B S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information       No.     Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.				variables
835	835 Process temperature too low Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1</sup>		Increase process temperature	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex)	Uncertain Process related 0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>
	Status signal Diagnostic behavior	S Warning		<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
841	Flow velocity too high Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		Reduce flow velocity	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality	Uncertain Process related		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Switch output status</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
842	Process limit		Low flow cut off active! 1. Check low flow cut off configuration	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status			<ul> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus	Good Ok		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		<ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
844			Reduce flow velocity	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		<ul> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> </ul>
-	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
870	Measuring inaccuracy increased       1. Check process         Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup> 2. Increase flow volume		<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>	
Qualit Coding Status	Quality Quality substatus	Uncertain Process related		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Coding (hex) Status signal	0x78 to 0x7B S		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
871	1 Near steam saturation limit		Check process conditions	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured	
No.	SI	hort text		variables	
872	Wet steam detected		1. Check process	<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> </ul>	
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	2. Check plant	<ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>	
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Switch output status</li></ul>	
	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul><li>Switch output status</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul>	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul> <li>Steam quality</li> </ul>	
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
873	Water detected         Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		Check process (water in piping)	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
				<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
874	Measured unvictable status		1. Check pressure, temperature	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
			<ol> <li>Check flow velocity</li> <li>Check for flow fluctuation</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul> <li>Heat now difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	hort text		variables
882	1 5		1. Check input configuration	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
			<ol> <li>Check external device or process conditions</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Bad		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		<ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	F		<ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
945	5		Check immediately process conditions (pressure-temperature rating)	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
-				<ul><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		Total mass flow     Switch sutput status
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	S	Short text		variables
946	5 Vibration detected Measured variable status		Check installation •	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> </ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul> <li>Density</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.		Short text		variables
947	7       Vibration exceeded         Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1</sup> )			<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>
	Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior	Uncertain         Process related         0x78 to 0x7B         S         Alarm		<ul> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Switch output status</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured
No.	Short text			variables
972	- J		1. Controll process conditions	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>
			<ol> <li>Install pressure transmitter or enter correct fixed pressure value</li> </ol>	<ul><li>steam pressure</li><li>Density</li></ul>
	Quality	Uncertain		<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>
	Quality substatus	Process related		<ul><li>Low flow cut off</li></ul>
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Total mass flow</li></ul>
	Status signal	S		<ul> <li>Switch output status</li> </ul>
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		<ul><li>Reynolds number</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Steam quality</li></ul>

# 12.6 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

- To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
  - Via local display  $\rightarrow \triangleq 139$
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \implies 140$

Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu  $\rightarrow \cong 171$ 

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

### Structure of the submenu

Diagnostics	$\rightarrow$	Actual diagnostics
		Previous diagnostics
		Operating time from restart
		Operating time

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

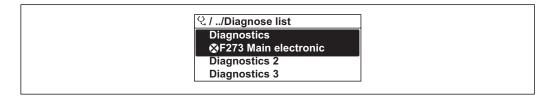
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Operating time from restart	-	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	-	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

# 12.7 Diagnostic list

In the **Diagnostic list** submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed along with the related diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics menu → Diagnostic list submenu



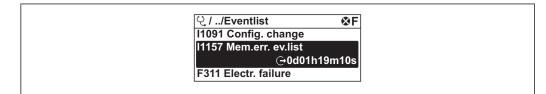
33 Taking the example of the local display

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display  $\rightarrow \square 139$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \implies 140$

## 12.8 Event logbook

## 12.8.1 Event history



34 Taking the example of the local display

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display  $\rightarrow \square$  139
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \square 140$

For filtering the displayed event messages  $\rightarrow \square 171$ 

## 12.8.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter, you can define which category of event messages is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

### Navigation path

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Event logbook  $\rightarrow$  Filter options

### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

## 12.8.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	(Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	Trend data deleted
I1110	Write protection switch changed
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1154	Reset terminal voltage min/max
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1185	Display backup done
I1186	Restore via display done
I1187	Settings downloaded with display
I1188	Display data cleared
I1189	Backup compared
I1227	Sensor emergency mode activated
I1228	Sensor emergency mode failed
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1264	Safety sequence aborted
I1335	Firmware changed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1459	Failed: I/O module verification
I1461	Failed: Sensor verification
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished

Info number	Info name	
I1552	Failed: Main electronic verification	
I1553	Failed: Pre-amplifier verification	

# 12.9 Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Device reset** parameter it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration  $\rightarrow$  Device reset

► Administration		]	
	► Define access co	de	
		Define access code	
		Confirm access code	
	Device reset		

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Device reset	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	<ul> <li>Cancel</li> <li>To fieldbus defaults<sup>*</sup></li> <li>To factory defaults</li> <li>To delivery settings</li> <li>Restart device</li> </ul>	Cancel

\* Visibility depends on communication

## 12.9.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

Options	Description		
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.		
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.		
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.		
History reset	Every parameter is reset to the factory setting.		

# 12.10 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all the parameters that display different information for identifying the device.

## Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Device information

► Device information	
Device tag	
Serial number	
Firmware version	
Device name	
Order code	
Extended order code 1	
Extended order code 2	
Extended order code 3	
ENP version	

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Display the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	Prowirl 200 PA
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	A maximum of 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	-
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy	01.01
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter. The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Prowirl	-
Order code	Shows the device order code. The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	-
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd."	Character string	-
	field.		
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.	Character string	-
	The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.		
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	2.02.00
PROFIBUS ident number	Displays the PROFIBUS identification number.	0 to FFFF	0x1564
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	Displays the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.	<ul><li>Active</li><li>Not active</li></ul>	Not active

Release date	Firmwar e version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
10.2014	01.01.00	Option 73	<ul> <li>No need to restart device after parameter download</li> <li>Additional process variables:         <ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Degree of overheating</li> <li>Specific volume</li> </ul> </li> <li>Process variables interconnectable with local display and data logger (trend)</li> <li>Additional AI channels:         <ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Degree of overheating</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Degree of overheating</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> </ul> </li> <li>Verification progress is displayed (0-100%)</li> <li>New Wet Steam Measurement application package</li> <li>Operation in steam simplified</li> </ul> <li>More robust signal processing in event of low flow rates in wet steam</li>	Operating Instructions	BA01223D/06/EN/ 01.14
10.2013	01.00.00	Option 77	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	BA01223D/06/EN/ 01.13

# 12.11 Firmware history

Flashing the firmware to the current version or to the previous version is possible via the service interface (CDI) .

For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

- The manufacturer's information is available:
  - In the Downloads area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com  $\rightarrow$ Downloads
  - Specify the following details:
    - Text search: Manufacturer's information
    - Media type: Documentation Technical Documentation

#### 13 Maintenance

#### 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

#### 13.1.2 Interior cleaning

## NOTICE

The use of unsuitable equipment or cleaning liquids can damage the transducer.

Do not use pigs to clean the pipe.

#### 13.1.3 **Replacing seals**

### Replacing sensor seals

### NOTICE

### Under normal circumstances, wetted seals must not be replaced.

Replacement is necessary only in special circumstances, for example if aggressive or corrosive fluids are incompatible with the seal material.

- ▶ The time span between the individual replacement procedures depends on the fluid properties.
- Only Endress+Hauser sensor seals may be used: replacement seals ►

### **Replacing housing seals**

The housing seals must be clean and undamaged when inserted into their grooves. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.

### NOTICE

### When the measuring device is used in a dusty atmosphere:

only use the associated Endress+Hauser housing seals.

#### 13.2Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as W@M or device tests.



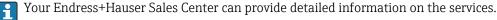
Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.



For a list of some of the measuring and test equipment, refer to the "Accessories" chapter of the "Technical Information" document for the device.

#### 13.3 **Endress+Hauser services**

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.



# 14 Repair

## 14.1 General notes

### Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by correspondingly trained customers.
- Certified devices can be converted into other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory only.

### Notes for repair and conversion

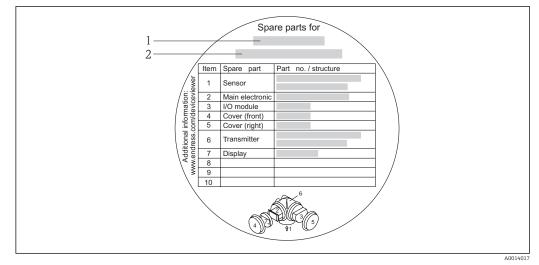
- For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:
- Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W*@*M* life cycle management database.

# 14.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

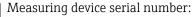
The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL for the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.



35 Example for "Spare part overview sign" in connection compartment cover

- 1 Measuring device name
- 2 Measuring device serial number



- Is located on the device nameplate and the spare part overview sign.
- Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter in the **Device information** submenu .

## 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

# 14.4 Return

The measuring device must be returned if it is need of repair or a factory calibration, or if the wrong measuring device has been delivered or ordered. Legal specifications require Endress+Hauser, as an ISO-certified company, to follow certain procedures when handling products that are in contact with the medium.

To ensure safe, swift and professional device returns, please refer to the procedure and conditions for returning devices provided on the Endress+Hauser website at http://www.endress.com/support/return-material

# 14.5 Disposal

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

2. **A WARNING** 

### Danger to persons from process conditions.

► Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.

Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the chapters "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" in the logically reverse sequence. Observe the safety instructions.

## 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

### WARNING

### Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

### 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

### 15.1.1 For the transmitter

Accessories	Description	
Prowirl 200 transmitter	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: • Approvals • Output • Display / operation • Housing • Software For details, see Installation Instructions EA01056D	
Remote display FHX50	<ul> <li>FHX50 housing for accommodating a display module →  <sup>(1)</sup> 206.</li> <li>FHX50 housing suitable for: <ul> <li>SD02 display module (push buttons)</li> <li>SD03 display module (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Housing material: <ul> <li>Plastic PBT</li> <li>Stainless steel CF-3M (316L, 1.4404)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Length of connecting cable: up to max. 60 m (196 ft) (cable lengths available for order: 5 m (16 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft), 30 m (98 ft))</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>The measuring device can be ordered with the FHX50 housing and a display module. The following options must be selected in the separate order codes:</li> <li>Order code for measuring device, feature 030: Option L or M "Prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>Order code for FHX50 housing, feature 050 (device version): Option A "Prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>Order code for FHX50 housing, depends on the desired display module in feature 020 (display, operation): <ul> <li>Option C: for an SD02 display module (push buttons)</li> <li>Option E: for an SD03 display module (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>The FHX50 housing can also be ordered as a retrofit kit. The measuring device display module is used in the FHX50 housing. The following options must be selected in the order code for the FHX50 housing:</li> <li>Feature 050 (measuring device version): option B "Not prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>Feature 020 (display, operation): option A "None, existing displayed used"</li> <li>For details, see Special Documentation SD01007F</li> <li>(Order number: FHX50)</li> </ul>	
Overvoltage protection for 2-wire devices	Ideally, the overvoltage protection module should be ordered directly with the device. See product structure, characteristic 610 "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection". Separate order necessary only if retrofitting.	
	<ul> <li>OVP10: For 1-channel devices (characteristic 020, option A):</li> <li>OVP20: For 2-channel devices (characteristic 020, options B, C, E or G)</li> <li>For details, see Special Documentation SD01090F.</li> </ul>	

Weather protection cover	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight or extreme cold in winter.	
	For details, see Special Documentation SD00333F	
Connecting cable for	<ul> <li>Connecting cable available in various lengths:</li> </ul>	
remote version	- 5 m (16 ft) - 10 m (32 ft)	
	-20  m (55  ft)	
	- 30 m (98 ft)	
	<ul> <li>Reinforced cables available on request.</li> </ul>	
	Standard length: 5 m (16 ft)	
	Is always supplied if no other cable length has been ordered.	
Post mounting kit	Post mounting kit for transmitter.	
	The post mounting kit can only be ordered together with a transmitter.	
	(Order number: DK8WM-B)	

### 15.1.2 For the sensor

Accessories	Description	
Flow conditioner	Is used to shorten the necessary inlet run. (Order number: DK7ST)	

### 15.2 Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description	
Applicator	<ul> <li>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices:</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, accuracy or process connections.</li> <li>Graphic illustration of the calculation results</li> </ul>	
	Administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters throughout the entire life cycle of a project.	
	<ul><li>Applicator is available:</li><li>Via the Internet: https://wapps.endress.com/applicator</li><li>On CD-ROM for local PC installation.</li></ul>	
W@M	Life cycle management for your plant W@M supports you with a wide range of software applications over the entire process: from planning and procurement, to the installation, commissioning and operation of the measuring devices. All the relevant device information, such as the device status, spare parts and device-specific documentation, is available for every device over the entire life cycle. The application already contains the data of your Endress+Hauser device. Endress +Hauser also takes care of maintaining and updating the data records.	
	<ul><li>W@M is available:</li><li>Via the Internet: www.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement</li><li>On CD-ROM for local PC installation.</li></ul>	
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.	
	For details, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S	
DeviceCare	Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices. For details, see Innovation brochure IN01047S	

### 15.3 System components

Accessories	Description	
Memograph M graphic display recorder	The Memograph M graphic display recorder provides information on all relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.	
	For details, see "Technical Information" TI00133R and Operating Instructions BA00247R	
Cerabar M	The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.	
	For details, see "Technical Information" TI00426P, TI00436P and Operating Instructions BA00200P, BA00382P	
Cerabar S	The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.	
	For details, see "Technical Information" TI00383P and Operating Instructions BA00271P	

### 16 Technical data

### 16.1 Application

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.

### 16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle	Vortex meters work on the principle of the Karman vortex street.	
Measuring system	The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.	
	Two device versions are available: Compact version – transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit. Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.	
	For information on the structure of the device $\rightarrow \ \ \square \ 11$	

### 16.3 Input

Measured variable	Direct measured variables
	<ul> <li>Order code for "Sensor version":</li> <li>Option 4 "Volume flow, Alloy 718" and</li> <li>Option 5 "Volume flow, titanium": Volume flow</li> </ul>
	Order code for <i>"Sensor version"</i> : Option 6 <i>"Mass flow, Alloy 718"</i> : – Volume flow – Temperature
	Calculated measured variables
	<ul> <li>Order code for "Sensor version":</li> <li>Option 4 "Volume flow, Alloy 718" and</li> <li>Option 5 "Volume flow, titanium": <ul> <li>In the case of constant process conditions: Mass flow <sup>1)</sup> or Corrected volume flow</li> <li>The totalized values for Volume flow, Mass flow, or Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Order code for <i>"Sensor version"</i> : Option 6 <i>"Mass flow, Alloy 718"</i> : – Corrected volume flow – Mass flow – Calculated saturated steam pressure – Energy flow

- Energy flow

<sup>1)</sup> A fixed density must be entered for calculating the mass flow (Setup menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup submenu  $\rightarrow$  External compensation submenu  $\rightarrow$  Fixed density parameter).

- Heat flow difference
- Specific volume
- Degrees of superheat

#### *Calculation of the measured variables*

The meter electronics system of the Prowirl 200 unit with the order code "Sensor version", option 3 "Mass flow, Alloy 718" has a flow computer. This computer can calculate the following secondary measured variables directly from the primary measured variables recorded using the pressure value (entered or external) and/or temperature value (measured or entered).

#### Mass flow and corrected volume flow

Medium	Fluid	Standards	Explanation	
Steam <sup>1)</sup>	-	IAPWS-IF97/ ASME	If integrated temperature measurement is provided and the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	
	Single gas	NEL40	If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via	
	Gas mixture	NEL40	PROFIBUS PA	
	Air	NEL40		
	Natural gas	ISO 12213-2	Contains AGA8-DC92 If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	
Gas	AGA NX-19	If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA		
		ISO 12213-3	Contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1 If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	
	Other gases	Linear equation	Ideal gases If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	
	Water	IAPWS-IF97/ ASME		
Liquids	Liquefied gas	Tables	Propane and butane mixture	
	Other liquid	Linear equation	Ideal liquids	

 The Prowirl 200 is able to calculate the volume flow, and other measured variables derived from the volume flow, across all steam types with full compensation using the pressure and temperature. For information on setting the device behavior, see the "Perform external compensation" section → 
 <sup>(1)</sup> 101

#### Mass flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density

- Operating density for saturated steam, water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam and all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure

#### Corrected volume flow calculation

(Volume flow × operating density)/reference density

- Operating density for water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure

#### Energy flow

Medium	Fluid	Standards	Explanation	Heat/energy option
Steam 1)	-	IAPWS- IF97/ASME	If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	
	Single gas	ISO 6976	Contains GPA 2172 If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	
	Gas mixture	ISO 6976	Contains GPA 2172 If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	Heat Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to mass
Gas	Air	NEL40	If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to mass Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to corrected volume Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to corrected
	Natural gas	ISO 6976	Contains GPA 2172 If the process pressure is fixed, or if the pressure is read in via PROFIBUS PA	volume
		AGA 5		
	Water	IAPWS- IF97/ASME		
Liquids	Liquefied gas	ISO 6976	Contains GPA 2172	
	Other liquid	Linear equation		

- The Prowirl 200 is able to calculate the volume flow, and other measured variables derived from the volume flow, across all steam types with full compensation using the pressure and temperature. For information on setting the device behavior, see the "Perform external compensation" section → 
   101
- Gross calorific value: combustion energy + condensation energy of the flue gas (gross calorific value > net calorific value)
- 3) Net calorific value: only combustion energy

#### Mass flow and energy flow calculation

#### NOTICE

## The process pressure (p) in the process pipe is required to calculate the process variables and the limit values of the measuring range.

Steam is calculated based on the following factors:

- The measuring device calculates the density with full compensation using the pressure and temperature measured variables.
- The smaller of the following two pressure values is always used to calculate the density:
   The measured pressure which is either entered as the Fixed process pressure
  - $(\Rightarrow \square 77) \neq 0$  bar abs. or read in via PROFIBUS PA
- The saturated steam pressure which is determined from the saturated steam line (IAPWS-IF97/ASME)
- If the fixed process pressure = 0 bar abs. the measuring device only calculates on the saturated steam curve using temperature compensation.

For detailed information on performing external compensation:  $\rightarrow \square 101$ 

#### Calculated value

The unit calculates the mass flow, heat flow, energy flow, density and specific enthalpy from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature and/or the pressure based on international standard IAPWS-IF97/ASME.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow:  $m = q \cdot \rho$  (T, p)
- Heat quantity:  $E = q \cdot \rho (T, p) \cdot h_D (T, p)$

m = Mass flow

- E = Heat quantity
- q = Volume flow (measured)
- h<sub>D</sub> = Specific enthalpy
- T = Process temperature (measured)
- p = Process pressure
- $\rho = \text{Density}^{2}$

#### Pre-programmed gases

#### *The following gases are pre-programmed in the flow computer:*

Hydrogen <sup>1)</sup>	Helium 4	Neon	Argon
Krypton	Xenon	Nitrogen	Oxygen
Chlorine	Ammonia	Carbon monoxide <sup>1)</sup>	Carbon dioxide
Sulfur dioxide	Hydrogen sulfide <sup>1)</sup>	Hydrogen chloride	Methane <sup>1)</sup>
Ethane 1)	Propane <sup>1)</sup>	Butane <sup>1)</sup>	Ethylene (ethene) <sup>1)</sup>
Vinyl chloride	Mixtures of up to 8 components of these gases <sup>1)</sup>		

1) The energy flow is calculated as per ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172) or AGA5 - in relation to the net calorific value or gross calorific value .

<sup>2)</sup> From steam data as per IAPWS-IF97 (ASME), for the measured temperature and the specified pressure

#### Energy flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density × specific enthalpy

- Operating density for saturated steam and water: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam, natural gas ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172), natural gas AGA5: depends on the temperature and pressure

#### Heat flow difference

- Between saturated steam upstream from a heat exchanger and condensate downstream from the heat exchanger (second temperature read in via PROFIBUS PA) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME  $\rightarrow \square 24$ .
- Between warm and cold water (second temperature read in via PROFIBUS PA) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME.

Vapor pressure and steam temperature

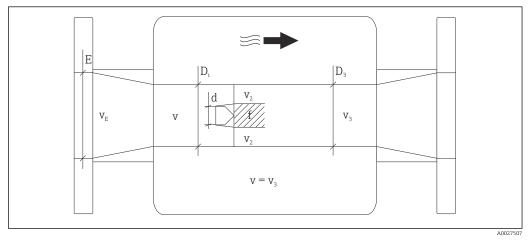
The measuring device can perform the following in saturated steam measurements between the feed line and return line of any heating liquid (second temperature read in via PROFIBUS PA and Cp value entered):

- Calculate the saturation pressure of the steam from the measured temperature and output the value in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME.
- Calculate the saturation temperature of the steam from the specified pressure and output the value in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME.

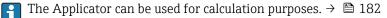
Measuring range

The measuring range depends on the fluid and nominal diameter.

#### Flow velocity



- E DN diameter
- *v<sub>E</sub>* Velocity in process pipe
- *v* Bluff body approaching flow velocity (Re is based on this)
- v2 Maximum velocity (applies only to oxygen)  $v_2 = v_{max}$
- *v*<sub>3</sub> Velocity when leaving the measuring device
- $D_i$  Internal diameter  $D_i = D_3$
- D3 Internal diameter  $D_3 = D_i$
- d Width of bluff body
- f Vortex shedding frequency



A0003794

Maximum volume flow	Strouhal number	Reynolds number
$Q_{\max(G)} = v_{\max} \cdot \frac{\pi}{4} D_i^2$	$Sr = \frac{f \cdot d}{v}$	$Re = \frac{\rho \cdot v \cdot D_i}{u}$
A0027504	A0027505	F A0027506

#### Lower range value

Depends on the density of the medium and the Reynolds number ( $Re_{min} = 5000$ ,  $Re_{linear} = 20000$ ). The Reynolds number is dimensionless and indicates the ratio of the inertia force of a fluid to its viscous force. It is used to characterize the flow. The Reynolds number is calculated as follows:

$$\operatorname{Re} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \, [\mathrm{m}^3/\mathrm{s}] \cdot \rho \, [\mathrm{kg}/\mathrm{m}^3]}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{di} \, [\mathrm{m}] \cdot \mu \, [\mathrm{Pa} \cdot \mathrm{s}]} \qquad \operatorname{Re} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \, [\mathrm{ft}^3/\mathrm{s}] \cdot \rho \, [\mathrm{lb}/\mathrm{ft}^3]}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{di} \, [\mathrm{ft}] \cdot \mu \, [0.001 \, \mathrm{cP}]}$$

*Re* = *Reynolds number*; *Q* = *flow*; *di* = *internal diameter*;  $\mu$  = *dynamic viscosity*,  $\rho$  = *density* 

$$DN 15...150 \rightarrow v_{min.} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{\rho [kg/m^3]}} [m/s]$$
$$DN \frac{1}{2...6"} \rightarrow v_{min.} = \frac{4.92}{\sqrt{\rho [lb/ft^3]}} [ft/s]$$

#### Upper range value

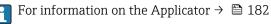
#### Liquids:

The upper range value must be calculated as follows:  $v_{max}$  = 9 m/s (30 ft/s) and  $v_{max}$  = 350/ $\sqrt{\rho}$  m/s (130/ $\sqrt{\rho}$  ft/s)

► Use the lower value.

Gas/steam:

Nominal diameter	v <sub>max</sub>	
Standard device: DN 15 (½")	46 m/s (151 ft/s) and 350/ $\!\sqrt{\rho}$ m/s (130/ $\!\sqrt{\rho}$ ft/s) (Use the lower value.)	
Standard device: DN 25 (1"), DN 40 (1½")	75 m/s (246 ft/s) and 350/ $\!\sqrt{\rho}$ m/s (130/ $\!\sqrt{\rho}$ ft/s) (Use the lower value.)	
Standard device: DN 50 to 150 (2 to 8")	120 m/s (394 ft/s) and 350/ $\sqrt{\rho}$ m/s (130/ $\sqrt{\rho}$ ft/s) (Use the lower value.) Calibrated range: up to 75 m/s (246 ft/s)	



Operable flow range

Up to 45: 1 (ratio between lower and upper range value)

Input signal	External measured values
	<ul> <li>To increase the accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring device:</li> <li>Operating pressure to increase accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring device for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S)</li> <li>Medium temperature to increase accuracy (e.g. iTEMP)</li> <li>Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Various pressure transmitters can be ordered from Endress+Hauser: see "Accessories" section →  ≅ 183</li> <li>Please comply with the special mounting instructions when using pressure transmitters →  ≅ 24</li> </ul>
	It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the following measured variables: • Energy flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow

#### Fieldbuses

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via PROFIBUS PA.

### 16.4 Output

Output signal

#### Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	Can be set to pulse, frequency or switch output	
Version	Passive, open collector	
Maximum input values	<ul> <li>DC 35 V</li> <li>50 mA</li> </ul>	
Voltage drop	<ul> <li>For ≤ 2 mA: 2 V</li> <li>For 10 mA: 8 V</li> </ul>	
Residual current	≤ 0.05 mA	
Pulse output		
Pulse width	Adjustable: 5 to 2 000 ms	
Maximum pulse rate	100 Impulse/s	
Pulse value	Adjustable	
Assignable measured variables	<ul> <li>Total volume flow</li> <li>Total corrected volume flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Total energy flow</li> <li>Total heat flow difference</li> </ul>	
Frequency output		
Output frequency	Adjustable: 0 to 1 000 Hz	
Damping	Adjustable: 0 to 999 s	
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1	

Assignable measured variables	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>	
Switch output		
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive	
Switching delay	Adjustable: 0 to 100 s	
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited	
Assignable functions	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit value <ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>Status</li> <li>Status of low flow cut off</li> </ul>	

#### PROFIBUS PA

Signal encoding	Manchester Bus Powered (MBP)
Data transfer	31.25 KBit/s, Voltage mode

### Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

#### Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output			
Failure mode	No pulses		
Frequency output			
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • 0 Hz • Defined value: 0 to 1250 Hz		
Switch output			
Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status • Open • Closed		

#### **PROFIBUS PA**

Status and alarm messages	Diagnostics in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02
Error current FDE (Fault Disconnection Electronic)	0 mA

#### Local display

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures	
Backlight	Additionally for device version with SD03 local display: red lighting indicates a device error.	



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

#### **Operating tool**

- Via digital communication: PROFIBUS PA
- Via service interface

Plain text display

With information on cause and remedial measures

Low flow cut off The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation

All outputs are galvanically isolated from one another.

Protocol-specific data

#### **PROFIBUS PA**

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Ident number	0x1564
Profile version	3.02
Device description files (GSD, DTM, DD)	Information and files under: • www.endress.com • www.profibus.org

Output values	Analog input 1 to 4		
(from measuring device to	<ul><li>Volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>		
automation system)			
	Corrected volume flow     Flow volocity		
	<ul> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Colouisted activities the processing</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Steam guality</li> </ul>		
	Steam quality     Tatal mass flow		
	Total mass flow     The same flow		
	Energy flow		
	Heat flow difference     Description		
	<ul> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>		
	Density		
	Pressure     Granificant lange		
	Specific volume		
	<ul> <li>Degree of overheating</li> </ul>		
	Digital input 1 to 2		
	<ul> <li>Empty pipe detection</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Status switch output</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Status verification</li> </ul>		
	Totalizer 1 to 3		
	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> </ul>		
	<ul><li>Volume flow</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>		
	Total mass flow     Condensate mass flow		
	Condensate mass flow     France flow		
	<ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>		
Input values	Analog output		
(from automation system to	<ul> <li>External density</li> </ul>		
measuring device)	<ul> <li>External temperature</li> </ul>		
	Digital output 1 to 2 (fixed assignment)		
	<ul> <li>Digital output 1: switch positive zero return on/off</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Digital output 2: start verification</li> </ul>		
	Totalizer 1 to 3		
	Totalize		
	<ul><li>Totalize</li><li>Reset and hold</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>Totalize</li><li>Reset and hold</li><li>Preset and hold</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration:</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration:         <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration:         <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> <li>Condensed status</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration:         <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> <li>Condensed status Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing</li> </ul>		
Supported functions	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> <li>Condensed status</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration: <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> <li>Condensed status Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing diagnostic messages that occur</li> </ul>		
Supported functions Configuration of the device address	<ul> <li>Totalize</li> <li>Reset and hold</li> <li>Preset and hold</li> <li>Operating mode configuration:         <ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> </ul> </li> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> <li>Condensed status Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing</li> </ul>		

### 16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment	→ 🗎 32			
Pin assignment, device plug	→ 🖺 33			

Supply voltage

#### Transmitter

An external power supply is required for each output.

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

Supply voltage for a compact version without a local display <sup>1)</sup>

Order code for "Output"	Minimum terminal voltage <sup>2)</sup>	Maximum terminal voltage
Option <b>G</b> : PROFIBUS PA, pulse/frequency/ switch output	≥ DC 9 V	DC 32 V

1) In event of external supply voltage of the PROFIBUS DP/PA coupler

2) The minimum terminal voltage increases if local operation is used: see the following table

Increase in minimum terminal voltage

Local operation	Increase in minimum terminal voltage
Order code for <i>Display; Operation</i> <sup>"</sup> , option <b>C</b> : Local operation SD02	+ DC 1 V
Order code for <i>Display; Operation</i> <sup>"</sup> , option <b>E</b> : Local operation SD03 with lighting (backlighting <b>not used</b> )	+ DC 1 V
Order code for <i>"Display; Operation"</i> , option <b>E</b> : Local operation SD03 with lighting (backlighting <b>used</b> )	+ DC 3 V

Power consumption	Transmitter		
	Order code for "Output"	Maximum power consumption	
	Option <b>G</b> : PROFIBUS PA, pulse/frequency/ switch output	<ul> <li>Operation with output 1: 512 mW</li> <li>Operation with output 1 and 2: 2512 mW</li> </ul>	
Current consumption	PROFIBUS PA		
	15 mA		
Power supply failure	<ul> <li>Totalizers stop at the last value measured.</li> <li>Configuration is retained in the device memory (HistoROM).</li> <li>Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.</li> </ul>		
Electrical connection	→ 🖺 35		
Terminals	<ul> <li>For device version without integrated overvoltage protection: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (20 to 14 AWG)</li> <li>For device version with integrated overvoltage protection: screw terminals for wire cross-sections 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 14 AWG)</li> </ul>		
Cable entries	<ul> <li>Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)</li> <li>Thread for cable entry:         <ul> <li>NPT ½"</li> <li>G ½"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

Cable specification

```
→ 🗎 29
```

Overvoltage protection

The device can be ordered with integrated overvoltage protection for diverse approvals: *Order code for "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection"* 

Input voltage range	Values correspond to supply voltage specifications <sup>1)</sup>
Resistance per channel	$2 \cdot 0.5 \Omega$ max
DC sparkover voltage	400 to 700 V
Trip surge voltage	< 800 V
Capacitance at 1 MHz	< 1.5 pF
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs)	10 kA
Temperature range	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)

1) The voltage is reduced by the amount of the internal resistance  $I_{min}$  ·  $R_i$ 

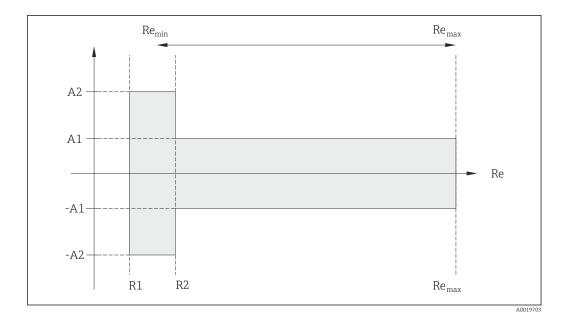
i

Depending on the temperature class, restrictions apply to the ambient temperature for device versions with overvoltage protection .

For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

### 16.6 Performance characteristics

Reference operating conditions	<ul> <li>Error limits following ISO/DIN 11631</li> <li>+20 to +30 °C (+68 to +86 °F)</li> <li>2 to 4 bar (29 to 58 psi)</li> <li>Calibration system traceable to national standards</li> <li>Calibration with the process connection corresponding to the particular standard</li> <li>To obtain measured errors, use the Applicator sizing tool → 🗎 182 → 🗎 209</li> </ul>
Maximum measured error	Base accuracy
	o.r. = of reading, Re = Reynolds number
	Volume flow
	The measured error for the volume flow is as follows depending on the Reynolds number and the compressibility of the medium under measurement:



Deviation of volume flow value (absolute) from the reading			
Medium type Incompressible			Compressible <sup>1)</sup>
Re range	Measured value deviation	Standard	Standard
R1 to R2	A2	< 10 %	< 10 %
R2 to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 0.75 %	< 1.0 %

1) Accuracy specifications valid up to 75 m/s (246 ft/s)

Reynolds numbers	Incompressible	Compressible
Reynolds humbers	Standard	Standard
R1	500	0
R2	2000	00

#### Temperature

- Saturated steam and liquids at room temperature if T > 100 °C (212 °F) applies: < 1 °C (1.8 °F)
- Gas: < 1 % o.r. [K]
- Volume flow: > 70 m/s (230 ft/s): 2% o.r.

Rise time 50 % (stirred under water, following IEC 60751): 8 s

#### Mass flow (saturated steam)

- Flow velocities 20 to 50 m/s (66 to 164 ft/s), T > 150  $^{\circ}$ C (302  $^{\circ}$ F) or (423 K)
  - Re > 20000: < 1.7 % o.r.
  - Re between 5 000 to 20 000: < 10 % o.r.
- Flow velocities 10 to 70 m/s (33 to 210 ft/s), T > 140 °C (284 °F) or (413 K)
  - Re > 20000: < 2 % o.r.
  - Re between 5000 to 20000: < 10 % o.r.
- Flow velocities < 10 m/s (33 ft/s): Re > 5000: 5%

The use of a Cerabar S is required for the measured errors listed in the following section. The measured error used to calculate the error in the measured pressure is 0.15%.

# Mass flow of superheated steam and gas (single gas, gas mixture, air: NEL40; natural gas: ISO 12213-2 contains AGA8-DC92, AGA NX-19, ISO 12213-3 contains SGERG-88 and AGA8 Gross Method 1)

- Re > 20000 and process pressure < 40 bar abs. (580 psi abs.): 1.7 % o.r.
- Re between 5000 to 20000 and process pressure < 40 bar abs. (580 psi abs.): 10 % o.r.
- Re > 20000 and process pressure < 120 bar abs. (1740 psi abs.): 2.6 % o.r.
- Re between 5000 to 20000 and process pressure < 120 bar abs. (1740 psi abs.): 10 % o.r.</p>

abs. = absolute

#### Mass flow (water)

- Re 20000: < 0.85 % o.r.
- Re between 5000 to 20000: < 10 % o.r.

#### Mass flow (user-defined liquids)

To specify the system accuracy, Endress+Hauser requires information about the type of liquid and its operating temperature or information in table form about the dependency between the liquid density and the temperature.

Example

- Acetone is to be measured at fluid temperatures from +70 to +90 °C (+158 to +194 °F).
- For this purpose, the **Reference temperature** parameter (7703) (here 80 °C (176 °F)), **Reference density** parameter (7700) (here 720.00 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) and **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter (7621) (here 18.0298 × 10<sup>-4</sup> 1/°C) must be entered in the transmitter.
- The overall system uncertainty, which is less than 0.9 % for the example above, is comprised of the following measurement uncertainties: uncertainty of volume flow measurement, uncertainty of temperature measurement, uncertainty of the density-temperature correlation used (incl. the resulting uncertainty of density).

#### Mass flow (other media)

Depends on the selected fluid and the pressure value, which is specified in the parameters. Individual error analysis must be performed.

#### Diameter mismatch correction

Prowirl 200 can correct shifts in the calibration factor which are caused, for example, by diameter mismatch between the device flange (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 80, DN 50 (2")) and the mating pipe (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 40, DN 50 (2")). Only apply diameter mismatch correction within the following limit values (listed below) for which test measurements have also been performed.

#### Flange connection:

- DN 15 (½"): ±20 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ : ±12 % of the internal diameter
- $DN \ge 50$  (2"): ±10 % of the internal diameter

If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.

#### Example

Influence of the diameter mismatch without using the correction function:

- Mating pipe DN 100 (4"), schedule 80
- Device flange DN 100 (4"), schedule 40
- This installation position results in a diameter mismatch of 5 mm (0.2 in). If the correction function is not used, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.

#### Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

	Pulse/frequency output		
	o.r. = of reading		
	Accuracy	Max. ±100 ppm o.r.	
Repeatability	o.r. = of reading		
	±0.2 % o.r.		
Response time	If all the configurable functions for filter times (flow damping, display damping, current output time constant, frequency output time constant, status output time constant) are se to 0, in the event of vortex frequencies of 10 Hz and higher a response time of max( $T_v$ , 100 ms) can be expected.		
	In the event of measuring frequencies < 10 Hz, the response time is > 100 ms and can be up to 10 s. $T_v$ is the average vortex period duration of the flowing fluid.		
Influence of ambient	Pulse/frequency output		
temperature	o.r. = of reading		
	Temperature coefficientMax. ±100 ppm o.r.		

### 16.7 Installation

"Mounting requirements"  $\rightarrow$  🗎 19

### 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature	
range	Temperature tables
	Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.
	For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.
Storage temperature	All components apart from the display modules: −50 to +80 °C (−58 to +176 °F)
	Remote display and operating module DKX001
	–50 to +80 °C (–58 to +176 °F)
Climate class	DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)
Degree of protection	Transmitter • As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure • When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure • Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure
	<b>Sensor</b> IP66/67, type 4X enclosure

	<b>Device plugs</b> IP67, only in screwed situation
Vibration resistance	<ul> <li>For compact/remote version made of coated aluminum and remote version made of stainless steel: Acceleration up to 2 g (if gain set to factory setting), 10 to 500 Hz, following IEC 60068-2-6</li> <li>For the compact version made of stainless steel: Acceleration up to 1 g (if gain set to factory setting), 10 to 500 Hz, following IEC 60068-2-6</li> </ul>
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21) For details, refer to the Declaration of Conformity.
	16.9 Process
Medium temperature range	<ul> <li>DSC sensor <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>Order code for "Sensor version":</li> <li>Option 1 "Volume flow, basis": <ul> <li>-40 to +260 °C (-40 to +500 °F), stainless steel</li> </ul> </li> <li>Option 2 "Volume flow, high-temperature/low-temperature": <ul> <li>-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F), stainless steel</li> </ul> </li> <li>Option 3 "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)": <ul> <li>-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F), stainless steel</li> </ul> </li> <li>Option 7 "Sensor option": <ul> <li>Option CD "Harsh environment<sup>4)</sup>, DSC sensor components Alloy C22":</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F), DSC sensor Alloy C22</li> <li>Seals</li> <li>-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F) for graphite (standard)</li> <li>-15 to +175 °C (+5 to +347 °F) for Viton</li> <li>-20 to +275 °C (-4 to +527 °F) for Kalrez</li> <li>-200 to +260 °C (-328 to +500 °F) for Gylon</li> </ul>
Pressure-temperature ratings	An overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections is provided in the "Technical Information" document

Secondary containment<br/>pressure ratingThe following overpressure resistance values apply to the sensor shaft in the event of a<br/>membrane rupture:

Sensor version	Overpressure, sensor shaft in [bar a]
Volume flow, basis	200
Volume flow, high-temperature/low-temperature	200
Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)	200

Pressure loss

For a precise calculation, use the Applicator  $\rightarrow$   $\cong$  182.

<sup>3)</sup> Capacitance sensor

<sup>4)</sup> Aggressive atmosphere (salts or chloride in the air)

### 16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions

Weight

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

#### **Compact version**

Weight data:

- Including the transmitter:
  - Order code for "Housing", option C: 1.8 kg (4.0 lb)
  - Order code for "Housing", option B: 4.5 kg (9.9 lb)
- Excluding packaging material

#### Weight in SI units

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 250 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

DN	Weight [kg]		
[mm]	Order code for "Housing", option C Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated	Order code for "Housing", option B Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)	
15	15.1	17.8	
25	16.1	18.8	
40	21.1	23.8	
50	23.1	28	
80	41.1	43.8	
100	64.1	66.8	
150	152.1	154.8	

#### Weight in US units

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 1500/Sch. 80 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

DN	Weight [lbs]	
[in]	Order code for "Housing", option C Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated	Order code for "Housing", option B Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
1/2	29.0	34.9
1	37.8	43.7
11/2	44.4	50.3
2	66.5	72.4
3	108.3	114.3
4	156.8	162.8
6	381.7	387.7

#### Transmitter remote version

Wall-mount housing

Depends on the material of the wall-mount housing:

- Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated: 2.4 kg (5.2 lb)
- Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L): 6.0 kg (13.2 lb)

#### Sensor remote version

Weight data:

- Including the connection housing:
  - Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated: 0.8 kg (1.8 lb)
  - Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M): 2.0 kg (4.4 lb)
- Excluding the connecting cable
- Excluding packaging material

#### Weight in SI units

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 250 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

DN	W	Weight [kg]	
[mm]	Connection housing Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated	Connection housing Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)	
15	14.1	15.3	
25	15.1	16.3	
40	20.1	21.3	
50	22.1	23.3	
80	40.1	41.3	
100	63.1	64.3	
150	151.1	152.3	

#### Weight in US units

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 1500/Sch. 80 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

DN	Weight [lbs]		
[in]	Connection housing Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated	Connection housing Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)	
1/2	26.6	29.4	
1	35.4	38.2	
1½	42.0	44.8	
2	64.1	66.8	
3	105.9	108.7	
4	154.5	157.2	
6	379.3	382.1	

#### Accessories

Flow conditioner

#### Weight in SI units

DN <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Pressure rating	Weight [kg]
15	PN 63	0.05
25	PN 63	0.2
40	PN 63	0.4
50	PN 63	0.6

DN <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Pressure rating	Weight [kg]
80	PN 63	1.4
100	PN 63	2.4
150	PN 63	7.8

1) EN (DIN)

DN <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Pressure rating	Weight [kg]
15	40K	0.06
25	40K	0.1
40	40K	0.3
50	40K	0.5
80	40K	1.3
100	40K	2.1
150	40K	6.2

1) JIS

#### Materials

#### Transmitter housing

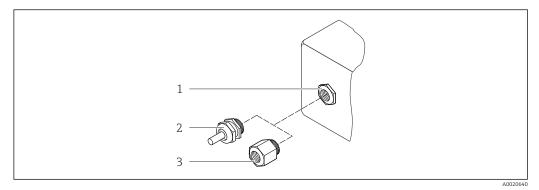
Compact version

- Order code for "Housing", option B "Compact, stainless": Stainless steel CF-3M (316L, 1.4404)
- Order code for "Housing", option C "Compact, aluminum coated": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Window material: glass

#### Remote version

- Order code for "Housing", option J "Remote, aluminum coated": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option K "Remote, stainless": For maximum corrosion resistance: stainless steel 1.4404 (316L)
- Window material: glass

#### Cable entries/cable glands



#### 36 Possible cable entries/cable glands

- Cable entry in transmitter housing, wall-mount housing or connection housing with internal thread M20 x
   1.5
- 2 Cable gland M20 x 1.5
- 3 Adapter for cable entry with internal thread  $G \frac{1}{2}$  or NPT  $\frac{1}{2}$

#### Order code for "Housing", option B "Compact, stainless", option K "Remote, stainless"

Cable entry/cable gland	Type of protection	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	<ul> <li>Non-Ex</li> <li>Ex ia</li> <li>Ex ic</li> <li>Ex nA</li> <li>Ex tb</li> </ul>	Stainless steel ,1.4404
Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"	For non-Ex and Ex (except for CSA Ex d/XP)	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"	For non-Ex and Ex	

Order code for "Housing": option C "Compact, aluminum coated", option J "Remote, aluminum coated"

Cable entry/cable gland	Type of protection	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	<ul><li>Non-Ex</li><li>Ex ia</li><li>Ex ic</li></ul>	Plastic
	Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"	Nickel-plated brass
Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"	For non-Ex and Ex (except for CSA Ex d/XP)	Nickel-plated brass
Thread NPT ½" via adapter	For non-Ex and Ex	

#### Connecting cable for remote version

- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Reinforced cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

#### Sensor connection housing

- Coated aluminum AlSi10Mg
- Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M), in compliance with NACE MR0175-2003 and MR0103-2003

#### Measuring tubes

#### Pressure ratings up to PN 160, Class 600, and JIS 40K:

Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M), in compliance with AD2000 (for AD2000 the temperature range is limited to -10 to +400 °C (+14 to +752 °F)) and in compliance with NACE MR0175-2003 and MR0103-2003

Pressure ratings PN 250, Class 900 to 1500 and butt-weld version:

Stainless steel, 1.4571 similar to 316Ti, NACE available on request

#### DSC sensor

#### Pressure ratings up to PN 63/100/160, Class 600, and JIS 40K:

Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange): UNS N07718 similar to Alloy 718/2.4668, in compliance with NACE MR0175-2003 and MR0103-2003

Parts not in contact with medium:

- Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)
- Order code for "Sensor option", option CD "Harsh environment<sup>5)</sup>, DSC sensor, Alloy C22 sensor component": Alloy C22 sensor: UNS N06022 similar to Alloy C22/2.4602, in compliance with NACE MR0175-2003 and MR0103-2003

#### Pressure ratings up to PN 250, Class 900/1500:

- Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange): Titanium Gr. 5 similar to 3.7165
- Parts not in contact with medium: Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

#### **Process connections**

#### Pressure ratings up to PN 63/100/160, Class 600, and JIS 40K:

Stainless cast steel, multiple certifications, 1.4408 (CF3M)

Pressure ratings up to PN 250:

Stainless steel, 1.4571 similar to F316 Ti

#### Pressure ratings Class 900/1500:

Stainless steel, F316/F316L similar to 1.4404

List of all available process connections  $\rightarrow \cong 205$ 

#### Seals

Graphite (standard)

Sigraflex Hochdruck<sup>TM</sup> with smooth sheet metal insert made of stainless steel, 316/316L (BAM-certified for oxygen applications, "high quality in terms of TA Luft" (German Clean Air Act))

- FPM (Viton)
- Kalrez 6375
- Gylon 3504 (BAM-certified for oxygen applications, "high quality in terms of TA Luft (German Clean Air Act"))

#### Ultra-high pressure version

Graphite (standard)

Pressure rating PN 250, Class 900 to 1500: Grafoil with perforated metal insert made of stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)

<sup>5)</sup> Aggressive atmosphere (salts or chlorides in the air)

#### Housing support

Stainless steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)

#### Accessories

Weather protection cover

Stainless steel 1.4404 (316L)

Flow conditioner

Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404 (316, 316L), in compliance with NACE MR0175-2003 and MR0103-2003

Process connections

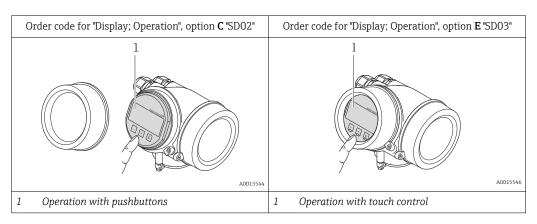
- EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)
- ASME B16.5
- JIS B2220

For information on the different materials used in the process connections

### 16.11 Operability

Local operation

#### Via display module



#### **Display elements**

- 4-line display
- With order code for "Display; operation", option E:
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

#### **Operating elements**

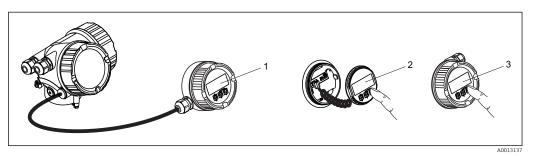
- With order code for "Display; operation", option C: Local operation with 3 push buttons: ③, ⑤, ⑥
- With order code for "Display; operation", option E:
- External operation via touch control; 3 optical keys: (), (), ()
- Operating elements also accessible in various hazardous areas

#### Additional functionality

- Data backup function The device configuration can be saved in the display module.
  Data comparison function
- The device configuration saved in the display module can be compared to the current device configuration.
- Data transfer function

The transmitter configuration can be transmitted to another device using the display module.

#### Via remote display and operating module FHX50

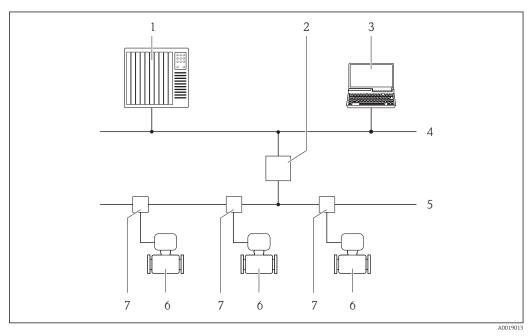


- Image: 37 Operating options via FHX50
- 1 Housing of remote display and operating module FHX50
- 2 SD02 display and operating module, push buttons: cover must be opened for operation
- 3 SD03 display and operating module, optical buttons: operation possible through cover glass

#### Remote operation

#### Via PROFIBUS PA network

This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFIBUS PA.

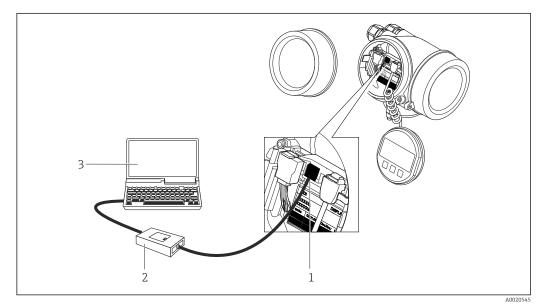


38 Options for remote operation via PROFIBUS PA network

- 1 Automation system
- 2 Segment coupler PROFIBUS DP/PA
- 3 Computer with PROFIBUS network card
- 4 PROFIBUS DP network
- 5 PROFIBUS PA network
- 6 Measuring device
- 7 T-box

#### Service interface

Via service interface (CDI)



- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) of the measuring device
- Commubox FXA291
   Computer with "Field"
  - Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication FXA291"

Languages

#### Can be operated in the following languages:

Via local display: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech
Via "FieldCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

### 16.12 Certificates and approvals

CE mark	The measuring system is in conformity with the statutory requirements of the applicable EC Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EC Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.
	Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.
C-Tick symbol	The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".
Ex approval	The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.
Certification PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS interface
	<ul> <li>The measuring device is certified and registered by the PROFIBUS User Organization (PNO). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:</li> <li>Certified in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02</li> <li>The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)</li> </ul>

Pressure Equipment Directive	<ul> <li>With the PED/G1/x (x = category) marking on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements" specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC.</li> <li>Devices not bearing this marking (PED) are designed and manufactured according to good engineering practice. They meet the requirements of Art.3 Section 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC. The range of application is indicated in tables 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive.</li> </ul>
Experience	The Prowirl 200 measuring system is the official successor to Prowirl 72 and Prowirl 73.
Other standards and guidelines	<ul> <li>EN 60529 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)</li> <li>DIN ISO 13359 Measurement of conductive liquid flow in closed conduits - Flanged-type electromagnetic flowmeters - Overall length</li> <li>EN 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements</li> <li>IEC/EN 61326 Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).</li> <li>NAMUR NE 21 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment</li> <li>NAMUR NE 32 Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors</li> <li>NAMUR NE 43 Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.</li> <li>NAMUR NE 53 Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics</li> <li>NAMUR NE 105 Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices</li> <li>NAMUR NE 107 Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices</li> <li>NAMUR NE 131 Requirements for field devices for standard applications</li> <li>ASME BPVC Section VIII, Division 1 Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels</li> </ul>
	<b>16.13 Application packages</b> Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application

requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Detailed information on the application packages:

- Special Documentation for the device  $\rightarrow \cong 210$
- Special Documentation for the device

### 16.14 Accessories

**(iii)** Overview of accessories available for order  $\rightarrow$  181

### 16.15 Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The W@M Device Viewer : Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

#### Standard documentation Brief Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prowirl O 200	KA01137D

#### **Technical Information**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prowirl O 200	TI01085D

#### Description of device parameters

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prowirl 200	GP01023D

#### Supplementary devicedependent documentation

#### Safety Instructions

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex d, Ex tb	XA01148D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ia, Ex tb	XA01151D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ic, Ex nA	XA01152D
<sub>C</sub> CSA <sub>US</sub> XP	XA01153D
<sub>C</sub> CSA <sub>US</sub> IS	XA01154D
NEPSI Ex d	XA01238D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01239D
NEPSI Ex ic, Ex nA	XA01240D
INMETRO Ex d	XA01250D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01042D
INMETRO Ex nA	XA01043D

### **Special Documentation**

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01163D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01204D
Natural gas	SD01194D
Air + Industrial Gases (Single Gas + Gas Mixtures)	SD01195D

#### Installation Instructions

Contents	Documentation code							
Installation Instructions for spare part sets	Overview of accessories available for order $\rightarrow \square$ 181							

### Index

A
Access authorization to parameters
Read access
Write access
Access code
Incorrect input
Adapting the device status
Adapting the diagnostic behavior
Adapting the measured value status
Ambient temperature
Influence
Ambient temperature range 23
Application
Applicator
Approvals
1.pp100ab
С
C-Tick symbol
Cable entries
Technical data
Cable entry
Degree of protection
CE mark
Certificates
Certification PROFIBUS
Check
Installation
Checklist
Post-connection check
Post-installation check
Cleaning
Exterior cleaning
Interior cleaning
Replacing housing seals177Replacing seals177
Replacing sensor seals
Climate class
Commissioning
Advanced settings
Configuring the measuring device
Compatibility with earlier model
Connecting cable
Connecting the measuring device
Connection
see Electrical connection
Connection preparations
Connection tools
Context menu
Closing
Explanation 53
Opening
Current consumption
Cyclic data transmission
D

_	
Т	Г
	L
4	

Declaration of Conformity .		10
-----------------------------	--	----

Define access code	
Degree of protection	
Designated use	
Device components	
Device description files	
Device documentation	
Supplementary documentation	;
Device locking, status	
Device master file	
GSD	
Device name	
Sensor	
Transmitter	
Device repair	
Device type code	
Diagnostic behavior	
Explanation	;
Symbols	
Diagnostic information	
Design, description	)
FieldCare	
Local display	
Overview	
Remedy information	
Diagnostic list	
Diagnostic message	
Diagnostics	
Symbols	,
DIP switches	
see Write protection switch	
Direct access	
Direct access code	
Disabling write protection	
Display	
see Local display	
Display area	
For operational display	;
In the navigation view	
Display values	
For locking status	,
Disposal	
Document	
Function	,
Symbols used	
Document function	
E	
Electrical connection	
Commubox FXA291 60, 207	

Via service interface (CDI) ..... 60, 207 Electromagnetic compatibility ..... 199

Operating tools

Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance
Repair
Environment
Ambient temperature range
Storage temperature
Vibration resistance
Error messages
see Diagnostic messages
Event history
Events list
Ex approval
Experience
Extended order code
Sensor
Transmitter
Exterior cleaning

### F

Field of application
Residual risks
FieldCare
Device description file
Establishing a connection 61
Function
User interface
Filtering the event logbook
Firmware
Release date
Version
Firmware history
Flow direction
Function check
Function scope
SIMATIC PDM
Functions
see Parameter

### G

Galvanic isolation	•	•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		19	2

### Η

Hardware write protection
Help text
Calling up
Close
Explanation
HistoROM 120
I
I/O electronics module

I/O electronics module
Identifying the measuring device
Incoming acceptance
Influence
Ambient temperature
Information on the document 6
Inlet runs
Input
Input mask

Inspection	
Received goods	2
Inspection check	
Connection	ŧ
Installation	)
Installation conditions	
Inlet and outlet runs	)
Mounting location	)
Orientation	)
Thermal insulation	3
Vibrations	ŧ
Installation dimensions	2
Interior cleaning 177	7

#### **K** Keypad lock

leypuu loek	
Disabling	. 58
Enabling	. 58

### L

Languages, operation options	07
Line recorder	32
Local display	05
Editing view	51
Navigation view	49
see Diagnostic message	
see In alarm condition	
see Operational display	
Low flow cut off	92

### Μ

Menu	
Diagnostics	.70
Operation	
Setup	
Menus	
For measuring device configuration	74
For specific settings	86
Mounting dimensions	
see Installation dimensions	
Mounting location	19
Mounting preparations	
Mounting requirements	
Installation dimensions	22
Mounting tools	25

### Ν

Nameplate	
Sensor	ŧ
Transmitter	5
Navigation path (navigation view) 49	)
Navigation view	
In the submenu	)
In the wizard	)
Nominal pressure	
Secondary containment	)
Numeric editor	_

### 0

Operable flow range 189
Operating elements
Operating keys
see Operating elements
Operating menu
Menus, submenus
Structure
Submenus and user roles
Operating options
Operating philosophy
Operation
Operation options
Operational display
Operational safety 10
Order code
Orientation (vertical, horizontal) 19
Outlet runs
Output
Output signal

### Ρ

Packaging disposal
Parameter
Changing
Enter a value
Parameter settings
Administration (Submenu)
Analog inputs (Submenu)
Communication (Submenu) 83
Configuration backup display (Submenu) 120
Data logging (Submenu)

	Product safety
	Profile version
45	Protecting parameter settings
127	R
45	Read access
48	Reading measured values
10	Recalibration
12, 13, 14	Reference operating conditions
	Registered trademarks
20	Remedial measures
190	Calling up
190	Closing
	Remote operation
	Remote version
	Connecting the connecting cable
57	
57	
173	Replacement
81	Device components
	Connecting the connecting cableRepair1Notes1Repair of a device1Repeatability1
173	

Device information (Submenu)
Diagnostics (Menu) 170
Display (Submenu)
Display (Wizard) 82
External compensation (Submenu) 101
Gas composition (Submenu) 90
Low flow cut off (Wizard)
Medium properties (Submenu) 87
Medium selection (Wizard) 76
Operation (Submenu)
Output values (Submenu)
Process variables (Submenu)
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard) 105,
108, 112
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 103
Setup (Menu)
Simulation (Submenu)
System units (Submenu)
Totalizer 1 to 3 (Submenu)
Performance characteristics
Post-connection check (checklist) 44
Post-installation check
Post-installation check (checklist)
Potential equalization
Power consumption
Power supply failure 194
Pressure Equipment Directive
Pressure loss
Pressure-temperature ratings
Process
Pressure loss
Process conditions
Medium temperature
Process connections
Product safety
Profile version
Protecting parameter settings

..... 177

Return	.79
S	
Safety	9
Sensor	
Mounting	25
Serial number	
Setting the operating language	72
Settings	. –
Adapting the measuring device to the process	
	31
Advanced display configurations	
	81
	83
	73
Device tag	74
External compensation	01
Gas composition	
	82
Low flow cut off	84
Managing the device configuration 1	
Medium	
Medium properties	
	72
Pulse output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 104, 1	
	.31
	.03
	.22
	12
System units	78
	.16
	31
	32
Signal on alarm	
SIMATIC PDM	
Function	
Spare part	
	.78
Special connection instructions	41
Standards and guidelines	08
Status area	
For operational display	48
In the navigation view	50
	37
Storage conditions	
Storage temperature	17
	.98
Structure	
Measuring device	11
Operating menu	
Submenu	
Administration	73
Advanced setup	86
Analog inputs	81
Communication	83
	20
	32
Device information	73

Output values1Overview1Process variables1Sensor adjustment1Simulation1System units1Totalizer 1 to 3116, 1	71 90 87 31 31 47 27 03 22 78
Requirements	
For communication         For correction         For diagnostic behavior         For locking         For measured variable         For measurement channel number         For menus         For parameters         For status signal         For wizard         In the status area of the local display         In the text and numeric editor         System design         Measuring system         1         see Measuring device design	48 50 50 48 51
T	84
Temperature range         Ambient temperature range for display         Storage temperature         Terminal assignment         32,         Terminals         1         Text editor	05 17 39
Electrical connection	29 25 17
Turning the housing	27
Troubleshooting General	

Turning the electronics housing see Turning the transmitter housing
Turning the transmitter housing
U
Use of the measuring device Borderline cases
User interface Current diagnostic event
V
Version data for the device63Vibration resistance199Vibrations24
W
W@M         177, 178           W@M Device Viewer         12, 178
Weight200SI units200US units200Flow conditioner201
Sensor remote version SI units
WizardDefine access code124Display82Low flow cut off84Medium selection76Pulse/frequency/switch output105, 108, 112Workplace safety10Write access58
Write protectionVia access codeVia write protection switchVia write protection switch125Write protection switch125

www.addresses.endress.com

